

Dictionary: Kirundi-English, English-Kirundi

by

Elizabeth E. Cox

General Missionary Board of the Free Methodist Church
Winona Lake, Indiana

© 1969 Elizabeth E. Cox

For information, address:
Free Methodist Church of North America
Marston Historical Center
P.O. Box 535002
Indianapolis, Indiana 46253-5002

Recognition should be given to the following for their splendid assistance in the compilation of this dictionary: Esther Choate, Reta Stuart, a number of Barundi; and to Dr. Merton Alexander, who supervised the publication, and Mrs. Betty Baker, typist.

In using the dictionary it will be noted that the plural prefixes of nouns and the past suffixes of verbs are not given in the English-Kirundi section. For these, it will be necessary to turn to the Kirundi-English section.

N.B. VI - Verb Intransitive
 VT - Verb Transitive
 Bar over vowel - Long sound

Publication financed by the
IRVIN L. YOUNG FOUNDATION
Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.

ak-ābarore (no pl.) evil example, notorious character	ic-āgezwe (ivy-) commandment
kw-ābīra (riye) to receive in one's hands, receive, to take a wife	kw-āgira (ye) to scratch at, for
kw-ābīrana (nye) to marry each other	kw-āgiriza (je) to witness to, prove, certify, accuse
kw-ābīrwa (riwe) to be married (of woman)	ic-āgiriza (ivy-) proof, evidence
-ābo (poss. adj.) Poss. pron.) their	kw-āgirizwa (jwe) to be accused, witnessed against
ic-ābona (ivy-) witness	kw-āgisha (shije) to scratch with
iny-abutongo (iny-) edible weed (for greens)	ic-āgo (ivy-) trouble
-ācu (poss. adj.) (poss. pron.) our	kw-āguka (tse) (from kwaga) to be wide, to stretch (int.) to have large capacity
i wācu at our place	kw-āgura (ye) (from kwaga) to stretch (tr.)
kw-āduka (tse) to appear suddenly, come from, to be new (as e.g. new teaching)	kw-āgurira (ye) to enlarge for
kw-āga (ze) to be narrow	kw-āgurwa (we) to be enlarged
kw-āga (ze) to scratch with fingernails	kw-āgwa (zwe) to be scratched
ak-āga (no pl.) danger	aha here
am-āgage soft palate	kw-āha (she) to gather (from garden)
kw-āgana (nye) to scratch each other	ic-āha (ivy-) sin
umw-āgazi (imy-) lamb, kid	ukw-āha (am-) arm-pit

ak-āhebge (utw-) forsaken, worn out thing	umw-akāka (imy-) brass (as used in bracelets)
ak-āheze (no pl.) person or thing completely at end of usefulness	iny-akamwe (no pl.) one person by himself
kw-āhira (ye) (from kwaha) to cut grass (to use it for some- thing)	ubg-ākara (am-) leafy vegetable (of certain sort)
kw-āhirika (tse) (from kwaha) to be easy to cut or pull (grass)	kw-ākīra (riye) to receive, take from another to take another's place or burden
kw-āhirira (ye) to cut grass at, for	kw-ākīrana (nye) to take turns
kw-āhiza (je) to cut grass with, help to cut	kw-ākīranwa (nywe) to take turns
aho there, when, where (not in ques- tions), good!	kw-ākīrwa (we) to be received, taken
aho rēro! that's it!	kw-ākīrwa (we) to be helped with burden
kw-āhuka (tse) to pasture, to begin a task	kw-ākura (ye) to signal to come
kw-āhukāna (nye) to separate, divorce (v.i.) to finish (v.i.)	kw-āma (mye) to always or continually do a thing
kw-āhukānya (nije) to separate, divorce, finish (v.t.)	kw-āma (mye) to bear fruit
kw-āhura (ye) to pasture animals in good place to put to work	in-āma (in-) counsel, council, advice
kw-āka (tse) to take away from, to demand from	iny-ama (iny-) meat, flesh
kw-āka (tse) to shine	kw-āmaho (myeho) (from kwama) to be eternal
umw-āka (imy-) year	kw-āmāmara (ye) to become known, spread every- where (v.i.)
	kw-āmāmaza (je) to make known everywhere

kw-āndikwa (tswe) to be written	kw-āngāza (je) (from kwangara) ⁵ - to spread abroad, make known
umw-āndu (imy-) inheritance	umw-āngāzi (ab-) vagabond
kw-āndukira (ye) to be contagious	-angu (adj.) diluted (esp. milk or beer)
kw-āndukirwa (we) to contract a contagious disease	kw-ānguha (she) to lie
kw-āndukiza (je) to transmit a contagious disease	- kw-ānikira (ye) to put out in sun
kw-āndura (ye) to catch a disease from another to get dirty	kw-ānīra (riye) to weep
kw-āndūra (ye) to take to put away to gather up	ak-ānīra (no pl.) whooping cough
kw-ānduruka (tse) to originate, to come from	kw-ānjānjwa (jwe) to hold lightly, be careless with, neglect
iny-ānduruko (iny-) reason, origin, cause	-ānje (poss. adj., poss. pron.) my
kw-āndurutsa (kije) to provoke, start a quarrel	kw-ānka (nse) to refuse, hate, resist, oppose
kw-āndurwa (we) to be contracted (disease)	iny-ankamugayo (no pl.) honesty, righteousness, blame- lessness
ic-ānga (ivy-) taste, flavor	kw-ānkana (nye) to hate each other
umw-āngange (imy-) big round red lily (wild)	kw-ānkanya (nije) to thin out plants
kw-āngāra (ye) to wander about from place to place	ubg-ānkanyi (no pl.) hatred
urw-āngāra (no pl.) carelessness, negligence	umw-ankavu (ab-) child starting to know a little
am-āngati belching gutura amāngati - to belch	kw-ānkika (tse) to try repeatedly unsuccessfully

kw-ānkira (ye)
to refuse to, to be impossible for,
to be willful, disobedient (very
strong)

kw-ānkīsha (shije)
to cause to hate

urw-ānko (no pl.)
hatred, antipathy

urw-ānkūnzi (no pl.)
favoritism, partiality (sometimes
as result of bribe)

kw-ānkwa (nswe)
to be hated

umw-ānsi (ab-)
enemy

ic-ansi (ivy-)
milk cup

ubg-ānsi (no pl.)
enmity

kw-ānura (ye) (from kwanikira)
to bring things in from sun

ubg-ānwa (no pl.)
beard

umw-ānya (imy-)
time, space

iny-anya (iny-)
see i-nyanya

ic-ānya (ivy-)
place surrounding great chief's
kraal, good pastures

-ānyu (poss. adj., pron.)
your (pl.)

kw-ānzika (tse)
to start

ic-ānzo (ivy-)
small opening in enclosure

umw-anza (imy-)
track of animal

urw-āra (inz-)
fingernail, toenail, claw

inz-ara (inz-)
see in-zara

ak-ārānda (no pl.)
ancient customs

ubg-ārāra (no pl.)
contagious disease
(term of scorn: uri n'ubgarara)

ic-āri (ivy-)
nest

kw-ārika (tse)
to make a nest

ariko
but

umw-ārimu (ab-)
teacher

ic-ārimwe (no pl.)
all together, in unison

ak-ārōnda (no pl.)
inherited property or position,
origin

kw-āruka (tse)
reach the age of accountability,
to grow

kw-ārura (ye)
to dish up food

kw-ārūza (je)
to tear down nest

urw-ārwa (or, urwagwa)
banana beer

urw-asakusaku (in-)
chin

kw-āsama (mye) to open one's mouth	kw-ātura (ye) to make known, bring into open from hidden place, confess, to pronounce clearly, to open (flower)
kw-āsamika (tse) to cause to open the mouth	kw-āturuka (tse) to crack, to open (v.i.)
kw-āsamura (ye) to sneeze	kw-āturura (ye) to burst open (v.t.)
kw-āsamuza (je) cause to sneeze	umw-āvu (imy-) discarded things, trash, garbage
kw-āsana (nye) to clash together, make big noise	kw-avūra (ye) to crawl, creep (on hands and knees)
kw-ātagura (ye) to tell the whole truth without hiding a thing	urw-āvya (inz-) small pot (for butter)
kw-ātīra (riye) to go down the middle (e.g. of path or country)	-āwe (poss. adj., pron.) your (s.)
kw-ātira (ye) to choose leader, to put bees in new hive, to dedicate, ordain	kw-āya (ye) to waste, consume uselessly
kw-ātīra (riye) to crack (v.t. and v.i.)	ic-āyi (no pl.) tea
kw-ātīra (ye) to gulp down water	kw-āyura (ye) to yawn
urw-āto (inz-) cup	kw-āza (gije) to make narrow
ubg-āto (am-) boat	kw-āzwa (gijwe) to be made narrow
kw-ātsa (kije) (from kwaka) to blow the fire	ku-ba (baye) to be, become, live kuba maso - to watch, be alert birabaye - it's enough habaye iki? - what happened?
ubg-ātsi (no pl.) grass (esp. for building), field	i-baba (ama-) wing
ivy-ātsi (sing. rare icatsi) grass of any kind	ku-babara (ye) to suffer, hurt, be sad (v.i.) to care about
ak-ātsi gatoto green	

ku-babarira (ye) to forgive, excuse	ku-bagara (ye) to weed by hand
ku-babarirwa (we) to be forgiven	ku-bagarira (ye) to weed for, at
umu-babaro (imi-) grief, sorrow, suffering, pain	ku-bagarwa (we) to be weeded
ku-babaza (je) (from kubabara) to hurt (v.t.), cause to suffer	ku-bagaza (je) to cause to weed
ku-babazwa (we) to be caused to suffer	ku-bāgira (ye) to butcher at, for
im-babazi (im-) mercy	i-bāgiro (ama-) slaughtering place
umu-babge (imi-) odor, (of scorched flesh or hair)	ku-bāgīsha (shije) to cause to butcher, butcher with
iki-babi (ibi-) i-babi (ama-) leaf	ku-bāgwa (zwe) to be butchered
ku-babuka (tse) to be singed, scorched	im-bāgwa (im-) victim
ku-babura (ye) to singe, scorch, burn quickly (v.t.)	ku-baho (bayeho) to live
ku-baburisha (shije) to cause to burn, burn with	uru-bāho (im-) board, slate
bācō! that's so!	uku-baho (no pl.) existence
ku-badika (tse) to transplant	umu-bāji (aba-) carpenter
ku-baduka (tse) to get up quickly, to grow well	i-bakure (ama-) (Sw.) bowl
ku-bāga (ze) to butcher, dress an animal, operate	ku-bāmba (mvye) to stretch out skin to dry by putting sharpened pegs around edges to crucify
ku-bagabaga (ze) to stroll about as if one had nothing else to do	i-bāmba (ama-) anything bitter, cross person

umu-bambāngwe (imi-)
thorn tree

iki.-bambāzi (ibi-)
wall, partition

bambe
excuse me (e.g. I said a wrong
word, misspoke myself)

ku-bāmbīsha (shije)
to cause to crucify, to nail with

ku-bāmbura (ye)
to remove from cross, to remove
skin from drying

ku-bāmbūrwa (we)
to be removed from cross or pegs

uku-bāmfu
ubu-bāmfu
i bāmfu
left hand, left

ku-bāna (nye)
to live together

ku-bānda (nze)
to press, crowd

ku-bāndana (nye)
to press, crowd together

ku-bāndānya (nije)
to hurry (to go)

aka-bānde (utu-)
valley with no water

iki-bāndo (ibi-)
piece of wood for beating beans
or grain, or for closing a door

ku-banduka (tse)
separate from (v.i.)

ku-bāndūka (tse)
to rise (of sun) (e.g. umutwenzi
urabandutse)

ku-bāndūra (ye) - 9 -
to pry up, push out (e.g. wind
bulges out cloth), to appear
suddenly (as sun at dawn)

ku-bāndwa (nzwe)
to dance in honor of Kiranga
to be devoted to his service

im-bāndwa (im-)
nature spirit

ku-bānga (nze)
to be parallel

i-bānga (ama-)
secret, mystery

umu-bangabanga (imi-)
lower jaw

uru-bangāngwe (imi-)
wheel (made of wood or reeds long
ago, now bicycle wheel)

ku-bāngikana (nye)
to be near, adjacent, beside,
parallel

ku-bāngikanya (nije)
to start a job before finishing the
previous one, do two things at
once, place two things parallel, or
side by side

ku-bangira (ye)
to hold out, offer

ku-bāngiriza (je)
to take firm hold of

im-bango
amaguru y'imbango
bow legs

i-bāngo (ama-)
hole as for planting beans in, mark
made by hoe or axe, chips,
assigned task

uru-bāngo (im-)
spear or stick stuck in person or
in ground, wire

aka-bāngo (utu-)
little sliver

ku-banguka (tse)
to be easily done (or quickly)
to be direct, skillful

ku-bangura (ye)
to grasp in preparation to strike
to prepare oneself to strike

ku-bangūra (ye)
to diminish, relax
to take another's place in watching

ku-bangūranya (nije)
to make peace, separate fighters

ku-bangurira (ye)
to raise one's arm to strike or
to pull a bow

umu-bāno (no pl.)
living together

umu-bānyi (aba-)
neighbor

ku-bānza (nje)
to begin by, do first

iki-bānza (ibi-)
place, room (space), building site

uru-bānza (imanza)
trial, affair, judgment, condemna-
tion

ku-banziriza (je)
to precede, begin by

ku-bara (ze)
to say, tell

i-bara (ama-)
spot, woe, suffering, dishonor

i-barabara (ama-)
road

im-baraga (im-)
strength, power

im-baragasa (im-)
flea

iki-barara (ibi-)
eggshell, broken gourd, fragment

uru-baraza (im-) (Sw.)
porch, verandah

uru-bari (im-)
screen, wire

imi-baribari
grass growing beside garden, thus
luxuriant

ku-barira (ye) (from kubara)
to tell

ku-barīra (riye)
to sew

ku-barirana (nye)
to tell each other

ku-baririkiza (je)
to ask over and over again

ku-barīrira (ye)
to sew for

ku-bariritsa (kije)
to seek information about someone

ku-barīriza (je)
to have one sew for you

umu-barīro (imi-)
seam, hem, sewing

iki-bariro (ibi-)
time, moment, destiny

ku-barirwa (we)
to be told

ku-barirwa (we) to be sewn	ku-bātura (ye) to transplant
ku-bariza (je) to ask of, question for	imi-bavu (umu- sing. rare) bark of tree used for perfume
i-barizo (ama-) carpenter shop	i-bavu (ama-) callus, blister
ku-baruruka (tse) to come unsewn, rip (v.i.)	uru-bavu (im-) side (of person)
ku-barurura (ye) to unsew, rip (v.t.)	ku-baza (jije) (from kubara) to ask question
ku-bāsha (shije) to be able to (physically)	ku-bāza (je) to plane, work with wood
ubu-bāsha (no pl.) power, ability, <i>authority</i>	ka-baza interrogative (grammar)
ku-bāta (se) to be flat, flatten out (v.i.)	ku-bazaguza (je) to ask many questions
im-bāti (im-) duck	ku-bazānya (nije) to ask each other
i-bāti (ama-) sheet of metal (for roof)	im-bazi (im-) leaves used for perfume
aka-bāti (ubu-) cupboard	ku-bāzira (ye) to plane at, for
ku-batirīsha (shije) to baptize with	i-bāziro (ama-) carpenter shop
ku-batīsha (shije) to flatten (v.t.)	iki-bazo (ibi-) question
ku-batīshwa (shijwe) to be flattened	ku-bazwa (jwe) to be asked, examined
ku-batīza (jije) to baptize	ku-bāzwa (jwe) to be planed
ku-batīzwa (jijwe) to be baptized	im-beba (im-) mouse, rat
iki-batsi (ibi-) reflection of light	ku-bega (ze) to break off a piece (e.g. bread)

ama-bega stoop shouldered	ku-bēnjūka (tse) to fade, become pale, yellowish green	- 12 -
iki-bege (ibi-) piece or slice (e.g. bread)	ku-bēra (bereye) (from kuba) to be suitable, apt	
umu-bēhe (imi-) iki-bēhe (ibi-) basin	ku-beragura (ye) to hatch (v. t.)	
im-beho (im-) cold (weather)	im-bere before, inside, in front of	
imi-bēmbe leprosy umunya-mibēmbe (abanya-) leper	i-bēre (ama-) breast ama-bērebēre breast milk	
ku-bembeteranya (nije) to try to persuade someone in an underhanded way	iki-bero (ibi-) upper thigh, lap	
ku-bembetereza (je) to tell someone something in- directly in order not to hurt him	ku-bērwa (we) to be dressed becomingly, to be worthy of, merit	
i-bendera (ama-) flag, banner	ku-bēsha (she) to lie	
bēne like	ku-bēshaho (shejeho) (from kuba) to cause to live, give life to	
ku-bēnga (nze) to refuse (esp. girl to refuse to marry a certain man)	ku-bēshana (nye) to lie about each other	
i-bēnga (ama-) gulf	ku-bēshera (ye) to lie about	
iki-bēngebēnge (ibi-) ray of sunshine, heat	ku-bēsherwa (we) to be lied about	
ku-bēnguka (tse) to fall in love	umu-bēshi (aba-) liar	
ku-bēngūka (tse) (or ku-bēnjūka) to change (esp. color), fade	ubu-bēshi (no pl.) lying	
ku-bēnja (nje) to ripen, become yellow or reddish	ku-betera (ye) to put yeast in beer	

uru-beya (im-) flame	ku-bgīrizwa (jwe) to be commanded
iki-bēzi (ibi-) axe	i-bgīrizwa (ama-) command, law
im-bga (im-) dog imbgakazi - female dog	ku-bgīrwa (we) to be told
ubu-bga (no pl.) bringing reproach on others	bgīte indeed, truly
ku-bgagura (ye) to give birth to (litter, as dog, etc.)	-bi (adj.) bad, dirty, ugly
Bgāna (from Sw.) Mr., master	unu-bi (aba-) bad person
iki-bgāna (ibi-) puppy	iki-bi (ibi-) that which is bad, evil
im-bgēbge (im-) jackal, fox	ubu-bi (no pl.) evil, ugliness
i-bgēna (ama-) cuspid tooth	ku-biba (vye) to plant (small seeds)
im-bgīja (im-) leafy vegetable of a certain sort	i-biba (no pl.) time for planting small grains
ku-bgīra (ye) to tell	uru-bibe (im-) limit, boundary
ku-bgīrana (nye) to tell each other	iki-bibi (ibi-) birthmark
ku-bgīririkanya (nije) to be in agreement	ku-bibira (ye) to plant at, for
ku-bgīririza (je) to command for, on the part of	ku-bibīsha (shije) to cause to plant
ku-bgīriza (je) (from kubgira) to command	im-biga (im-) edge, brim (of dish, container)
ubu-bgīriza (no pl.) office, authority	i-bigirānkana willfully, intentionally
	ku-bīha (she) to be sour, bitter

ku-bīka (tse)
to put away

ku-bika (tse)
to announce the death of someone

ku-bika (tse)
to crow

ku-bīkira (ye)
to put away for

ku-bikira (ye)
to announce to someone about
a death

ku-bīkīra (ye)
to fix place for new baby, wrap
him up

ku-bīkīsha (shije)
to help to put away, cause to
put away

umu-biko (imi-)
comb of chicken

ubu-bīko (ama-)
cupboard

ku-bīkwa (tswe)
to be put away

ku-bīm̄ba (mvye)
to froth (kubimba ifuro)

umu-bīm̄ba (imi-)
green bean

umu-bīndi (imi-)
tall clay pot for carrying water

i-bīngira (ama-)
wolf-like dog (wild)

iki-bīngo (ibi-)

iki-bīngo-bīngo (ibi-)

umu-bīngo-bīngo (imi-)
reed

ku-bīngūra (ye)
to slap in the face, to sideswipe

ku-bira (ze)
to boil (v.i.), to ferment
kubira icuya - to perspire

umu-bira (imi-)
fresh beer (with froth)

iki-bira (ibi-)
forest

ubu-bire (no pl.)
boiling

-biri (adj.)
two
kabiri - twice

umu-biri (imi-)
body, flesh

ku-birika (tse)
to throw stick on ground which
tumbles end over end

im-birika (im-)
teakettle

umu-birikira (imi-)
funnel

iki-birīti (ibi-)
box of matches

i-biro (from Fr.)
office, desk

ku-bisa (shije)
to make place, allow to pass

ku-bīsha (hije)
to make bitter, sour

ku-bisīkanya (nije)
to cross, make place for one
another to pass

-bisi (adj.)
raw, uncooked, fresh, cold, wet

ku-bisiriza (je)
to stand in a certain place to
allow another to pass

bitāyeko
in order that, moreover

ku-bĩtsa (kije) (from kubika)
to entrust, leave something with
someone

iki-bĩtsanyo (ibi-)
a thing entrusted to another

umu-bivyi (aba-)
sower, planter

ku-biza (jije)
to boil (v. t.)

im-bizi (im-)
tiny stream of water, spring

uru-bobi (im-)
scum

i-bōbo (ama-)
beseeching
gukoma ibobo - to beg earnestly

ku-bobōka (tse)
to be full of air (as ball)
to be full (having eaten)

ku-bobōta (se)
to plead earnestly for something

ku-bobōtereza (je)
to ask for daily, secretly
to tell something in a kind, easy
way

ku-bobōteza (je)
to speak very beseechingly

ku-bōga (ze)
to spit up milk (of baby), to be
full to overflowing

im-boga (im-)
leafy vegetable

- 15 -

ku-bōgabōga (ze)
to overflow, be full to overflowing

ibi-bōgabōga (no sing.)
overflow

ku-bogeka (tse)
to start to head up (of grains)

im-bogo (im-)
buffalo

ku-boha (she)
to tie

ku-bohana (nye)
to tie each other

im-bohe (im-)
prisoner

ku-boheka (tse)
to be easily tied

ku-bohera (ye)
to tie at, for

i-bohero (ama-)
prison

ku-boherwa (we)
to be tied at, because of

ku-bohēsha (sheje)
to tie with, cause to tie

ku-bohēshwa (shejwe)
to be tied with, caused to be tied

uru-boho (im-)
package

ku-bohōka (tse)
to come untied

ku-bohōra (ye) (from kuboha)
to untie

ku-bohwa (shwe)
to be tied

uku-boko (ama-) arm	ku-boneka (tse) to appear, be visible, seem
i-boma (Sw.) judgment hall, government offices	ubu-boneke (no pl.) appearance
ku-bōmba (mvye) to imbibe, drink in	ku-bonekera (ye) to appear to
im-bōmbāne (im-) tight place, very narrow place	ku-bonekēsha (sheje) to place in sight
ku-bōmbeka (tse) to be in water, to absorb	ku-bonera (ye) to see for, find at, see by
ku-bōmboka (tse) (from kubomba) to swell up, get big (e.g. skin in water), get soft in water	ku-bonerana (nye) to be transparent
ku-bomborana (nye) to make a great noise, strike together (v.i.)	im-bonero (im-) pupil of eye
ku-bomboranya (nije) to clash together, strike (v.t.)	ku-bonesha (sheje) to cause to see, show
imbombovu (im-) furniture, possessions	aka-bōnge (no pl.) sadness, sorrow, vacation
ku-bona (nye) to see	iki-bonobono (ibi-) castor bean
uru-bona (im-) transparent, shiny thing	ku-bonwa (nywe) to be seen, found
iki-bonamaso (ibi-) reward for finding something	ku-bora (ze) to rot, spoil (v.i.)
ku-bonana (nye) to see each other	ku-borera (ye) to spoil at
im-bonankubone face to face, vision	ku-borēra (ye) to make drunk
iki-bondo (ibi-) small child	i-borēro (ama-) place of rotted things
kubondōka (tse) to be stretched out, bloated	ku-borērwa (we) to be drunk
	im-borērwa (im-) drunken person

ku-borēza (je) to make drunk	imbugita (im-) knife
ku-borōga (ze) to wail, cry out for help, rumble in stomach	im-bugu (im-) vaccination
ku-borōgera (ye) to cry to for help	iki-bugu (ibi-) big fly (like horsefly), tsetse
ama-borōgo wailing, mourning	ku-bugura (ye) to pay a fee
aka-borōgo cry	iki-buguro (ibi-) fee, bribe
uru-bōyi (im-) bee sting	ku-buguza (je) to collect fees
ku-boza (jeje) to rot, spoil (v.t.)	buhoro, buhorobuhoro slowly, little by little, gently, softly
ku-bozwa (jejwe) to be caused to spoil	-buja master, (databuja - my master, etc.; mabuja - my mistress)
umu-bu (imi-) mosquito	ku-bukabuka (tse) to be very kind to, to take very good care of
uru-bu (im-) turn, kuja imbu - take turns	bulamatāri government official
uru-bu (im-) sour milk (clabbered, unskimmed)	ku-būmba (mvye) to mold (e.g. bricks, pottery)
umu-buba (imi-) brass bracelet	ku-būmba (mvye) to satisfy, be sufficient for
uru-bubi (im-) scum	i-būmba (ama-) clay
ku-būbika (tse) to blister (v.i.)	ku-būmbabūmba (mvye) to make round (as ball)
im-buga (im-) place for spreading out grain	ku-būmbgā (bge) to be molded
iki-buga (ibi-) courtyard	ku-būmbira (ye) to mold at, for
ku-bugiriza (je) to make a big noise to hinder others from hearing	

ku-būmbīsha (shije)
to cause to mold, mold with

ku-būmbūra (ye)
to open (mouth or book)

umu-būmvyi (aba-)
potter, brickmaker

iki-būnda (ibi-)
im-būnda (im-)
puppy, young of small animal

ku-būndabūnda (nze)
to hide oneself, sneak along
to go along stooped over

ku-bundikīra (ye)
to hatch (v. t.), brood, incubate

iki-bundugura (ibi-)
healthy child

i-bundūki (e) (ama-)
gun

ku-būnga (nze)
to be often sick (indwara iram-
bungamwo)

ku-būnga (nze)
to search for a buyer

ku-būnga (nze)
to aggravate a fight

ku-būngabūnga (nze)
to watch over, protect, take care
of

ku-būngira (ye)
to search for a buyer for, at

ku-būngira (ye)
to move to new chieftanship in
order to be with a certain person

ku-būngirana (nye)
to share, have things in common,
to visit a friend

ku-būngwa (nzwe)
to be wormy, to have weevils

buno
then

ku-bura (ze)
to lack, fail to find

ku-būra (ze)
to warn of danger

uru-bura (no pl.)
hail

im-burabgenge
senseless one

im-burakimazi (im-)
worthless thing or person

ku-būrana (nye)
to plead a cause

i-būrana (ama-)
case, trial

ku-būranira (ye)
to plead the case of, at, in place of,
intercede for

ku-buranirwa (niwe)
to be hungry after hunting for food
in various places

ku-būranīsha (shije)
to hear the case

im-būrano (im-)
umu-
conversation, discussion

ku-būranya (nije)
to defend oneself, take case to
chief

aka-burarugero (no pl.)
limitless, measureless

i-burasirazūba
east

i-burēngera zūba
west

i-buri (ama-)
hill of earth to plant something in

ku-būrira (ye)
to tell what's going to happen,
announce, notify, warn of danger

buroca
goodbye

im-burūngu (im-)
round thing, circle, nothing
kaburungu - period (punctuation)

ku-burungushura (ye)
to be round, to make round

i-bushi
very, very far away

im-buto (im-)
seed, plant, fruit

imi-buto
sweet potato vines

i-butura (Sw.) (ama-)
shorts

i-buye (ama-)
stone

aka-buyēnge (utu-)
small round stone

ku-buza (jije)
to hinder, prevent

ku-buzwa (jijwe)
to be hindered, prevented

gu-ca (keye)
to be day, to dawn, to be clean,
pure
bgakeye - good morning

gu-ca (ciye) - 19 -
to cut, to reach menopause, to
break, (used in many idioms) to
pass through
guca i musozi - to go by land rather
than cross stream or lake

in-cābiti (in-)
axe

gucaca (ce)
to question, examine, ask another
to repeat to check his veracity

ama-cāca
dawn

gu-cacūra (ye)
to cut in even lengths, to sort
good grain from bad

gu-cagagura (ye)
to break to bits, chop up

gu-cagatira (ye)
to be almost full (e.g. waterpot)

gu-cāguka (tse)
to be left over, more than enough

gu-cakīra (ye)
to seize, take, grab

ama-cakubiri
separation, division

umu-camānza (aba-)
judge

umu-camatēka (aba-)
judge

gu-cambagirana (nye)
to stir around, struggle, not stay
in place

ama-cāmbga
middle of many things, in the
midst of

umu-cāmo (imi-)
foot of mountain

gu-cāna (nye)
to make a fire

gu-cāna (nye)
to turn against one you've loved

cane
much, very

umu-cāngero (aba-)
paid worker

gu-cānira (ye)
to keep a fire going, make fire
at, for

igi-caniro (ibi-)
altar, fire made in enclosure for
animals

gu-cānīrwa (we)
to be hot

umu-cānka (imi-) (Sw.)
gravel

cānke
or

umu-cāno (imi-)
division, hatred where there has
been love

gu-cānwa (nywe)
to be lighted, burned

umu-cānwa (imi-)
bit of fire

igi-capu (ibi-) (Sw.)
picture

gu-capura (ye)(Sw.)
to take a picture, draw a picture

umu-ce (imi-)
division, group

igi-ce (ibi-)
half, part, fraction

gu-cēkūka (tse)
to be pale, pallid

imi-cekwa
things of no value sorted out from
good things

i-cēnda
nine, nine times

aga-cerere (no pl.)
silence

gu-cerērwa (we)
to be late

gu-cereza (je)
to be silent, to silence

umu-ceri (imi-)
rice

i-ci (5th cl.)
dry season

gu-cībga (bge)
to be cut

gu-cibgamwo (wemwo)
to have diarrhea

gu-cīka (tse)
to break (v.i.), tear (v.i.),
melt (v.i.), become
gucika ivutu - to be terrified, to
escape

gu-cīkāna (nye)
to die, agonize

gu-cikira (ye)
to move to another chieftainship

gu-cīkīra (ye)
to elope, go to husband without
being properly married

umu-cīkire (aba-)

in-

newcomer

gu-cīkiza (je)

to talk with someone to try to
persuade her to elope, to take wife
without marrying her properly

gu-cimbataza (je)

to cause to arrive, bring to pass,
multiply

gu-cīra (riye)

to determine, think

gu-cīra (riye)

to spit

gu-ciririka (tse)

to be energetic, agile

igi-cīro

price

umu-co (imi-)

light

umu-co (imi-) (or, igico)

group, troop, section (of people)

imi-co (no pl.)

character, habits

i-co (no pl.)

dirt

gu-cobogora (ye)

to become poor after wealth,
to be tired and discouraged

gu-cobogoza (je)

to wear out (v.t.), to exhaust, to
speak hatefully to another

gu-cokera (ye)

to be immersed, plunge

gu-cokeza (je)

to immerse, plunge in (v.t.)

gu-cōkōra (ye)

to despise, slander

umu-cōkōranyi (aba-)

slanderer, one who scorns others

in-conco (in-)

i-

small horn used for tobacco

in-coreke (in-)

girl servant

igi-cu (ibi-)

cloud

gu-cūcagira (ye)

to sprinkle (v.t.)

gu-cūcagiza (je)

to sprinkle with, help to sprinkle

gu-cucuma (mye)

to stir, mix thoroughly

gu-cudika (tse)

to be reconciled, to have fellowship
or friendship with

igi-cugu (ibi-)

midnight

gu-cūka (tse)

to dry up (breasts)
to be weaned (baby)

i-cukiro (ama-)

manure heap

umu-cūko (aba-)

weaned child

aga-cūku (no pl.)

something that stinks

gu-cūmba (mvye)

to make bread, mix (dough), knead

gu-cumbagira (ye)

to limp, be lame

gu-cūmbira (ye)
to make bread at, for

gu-cūmbīsha (shije)
to cause to knead, knead with

gu-cūmbga (mbge)
to be kneaded

i-cumi
ten, ten times

gu-cumita (se)
to pierce

gu-cumitana (nye)
to pierce each other

gu-cumitira (ye)
to pierce at, for another

gu-cumitīsha (shije)
to cause to pierce, pierce with

gu-cumitwa (swe)
to be pierced

i-cumu (ama-)
spear

gu-cumukura (ye)
to suffer, fail, be in distress
to work hard

ubu-cumukure (no pl.)
toil, labor, distress

gu-cumura (ye)
to sin, commit a crime

igi-cumuro (ibi-)
sin

gu-cuna (nnye)
to ask persistently, although
refused

gu-cuna (nye)
to be fortunate, free from trouble
when others are having it, to be
carefree

- 22 -

gu-cunaguza (je)
to persist, question carefully

gu-cunaguriza (je)
same as gucunaguza

gu-cuncubura (ye)
to dump all out at once, spill

in-cūngu (in-)
ransom

gu-cūngura (ye)
to redeem, ransom

gu-cungūra (ye)
to leave an intention or place

gu-cūngurira (ye)
to redeem at, for

gu-cūngurwa (we)
to be redeemed

gu-cūnguza (je)
to redeem with

umu-cūnguzi (aba-)
redeemer

umu-cūngwe(a) (imi-)
orange (fruit, not color)

i-cupa (ama-) (Sw.)
bottle

gu-cura (ze)
to forge metal

gu-cūra (ye)
to marry a widow and go to her
kraal, to bring a wife back that's
gone home, to lead or send back
(esp. cows)

gu-cūra (ye)
to address the people (used only of
king or other authority)

gu-cūra (ze) umwiza
to be dark

gu-curagiza (je)
to trade

gu-curama (mye)
to bow down, lie on one's side,
be placed wrong end to

gu-curamika (tse)
to turn upside down

gu-curarānga (nze)
to play a musical instrument

umu-curarānzi (aba-)
harper, one who plays instrument

igi-curi (ibi-)
part, half, premature arrival

gu-curika (tse)
to turn upside down or wrong end to,
to be upside down or wrong end to

gu-curikanya (nye)
to speak evil of one another

gu-curikiranya (nije)
to place objects together in
irregular fashion - end for end

gu-cūrira (ye)
to send woman back to her husband
when she's gone home

gu-curira (ye)
to forge at, for

gu-curīra (riye)
to call to someone that cannot
answer, to make fun of someone
by recalling the good he has lost

gu-curīsha (shije)
to cause to forge, forge with

gu-curūra (ye)
to turn right side up

gu-cururīsha (shije)
to use something to make profit

gu-curuza (je)
to trade

umu-curuza (aba-)
trader

gu-curwa (zwe)
to be forged

in-cuti (in-)
relative, intimate friend

gu-cūtsa (kije)
to wean

gu-cūza (jije)
to remind of one who is dead, or
something forgotten

umu-cuzi (aba-)
worker in metals

in-da (in-)
stomach

in-da (in-)
louse

in-dabe (in-)
barkcloth with painted spots, used
as a thing of worship

ku-dadarara (ye)
to be rigid, straight, hard, to
refuse to acknowledge one's wrong

uru-dadi (in-)
syllable

ku-dadika (tse)
to not accept judgment rendered,
to be contrary

ku-dadira (ye)
to lock one up, tie firmly

ku-dadura (ye)
to untie, set free

ku-daga (ze)
to tie securely

ku-dāga (ze) to be amused (child)	ku-dandikanya (nije) to twist fibers in making thread or rope	- 24 -
in-dagano (in-) pledge, promise	idāri (ama-) ceiling, attic	
in-dagu (in-) divination	in-dāro (in-) inn, lodging	
ku-dāguza (je) to go uncertainly, stumble	ubu-dasība ceaselessly	
ku-daha (she) to draw or dip water, cause to vomit	dāta (badata) my, our father	
in-daha (in-) big bag	dātabuja (ba-) my, our master, employer	
ku-dahira (ye) to bring water	in-dāva (in-) footstool, very nice mat (used by king or chief)	
in-dahiro (in-) oath, avowal	in-dāvyi (in-) God (who is all-seeing)	
ku-dahīsha (shije) to dip water with	dāwe my, our father	
ku-dahwa (shwe) to vomit	ku-dayadaya (ye) to be very happy, untroubled, go gaily	
i-dāmba (no pl.) in the middle (lake, river)	ku-dayāngwa (nzwe) to act foolish, tease	
iki-dāmbidāmbi (ibi-) one who deliberately misunderstands	ku-debagura (ye) to speak foolishly, to be unintelligent, ignorant (used in N. T. for barbarous)	
in-damukanyo (in-) greeting	i-debe (ama-) (Sw.) square tin container	
ku-dandahirwa (we) to be drunk enough to feel superior	in-debuye (in-) long narrow sack for food	
ku-dāndaza (je) to sell, trade, buy and sell	dede absolutely	
umu-dāndazi (a) (aba-) trader		

ubu-dede (no pl.)
beads

ku-dedēmba (mvye)
to be delirious, rave

ku-dedēmvyā (mvye)
to make delirious, ask stupid
questions

uru-dedemvya (in-)
medicine to make one talk freely,
release inhibitions

in-dēge (in-) (Sw.)
airplane

iki-degedege (ibi-)
child learning to walk

ku-dēgedwa (zwe)
to shiver, shake, tremble (in fear)

ku-degemwa (mwe)
same as above

ku-deha (she)
to be lazy, to refuse to give the
name of a dead person

ku-dehūra (ye)
to lose one's zeal or enthusiasm,
to fail to do what you intended

in-demano (in-)
created thing, barkcloth garment
or basket nicely made, news

ku-demwademwa (mwe)
to be soft and springy (as earth
in swamp)

ku-dēnda (nze)
to be too big for (e.g. garment)

uru-dēnde (no pl.)
one solitary thing, singular (gram.)

ku-dendebukirwa (we)
to be weak, to be tired without
reason, to be faint

ku-dendekanya (nye)
to make excuses

ku-dendekeranya (nije)
to make excuses, lie, deceive

ku-dendereza (je)
to persecute, accuse falsely

aka-denderezo (no pl.)
persecution

uru-dēndevu (in-)
weak, faltering person, anything
very soft (lacking stiffness)

ku-dēndūka (tse)
to die, perish (esp. of one who has
been ill for a long time)
to break completely (bone) (v.i.)

iki-dēngēri (ibi-)
pool, place where water has over-
flowed its banks, floods

derere
very white

in-dero (in-)
teaching, instruction, training,
rearing of children

in-deruzo (in-)
stretcher

ku-dibama (ye)
to have abundance

ku-dibuka (ye)
to fall (into water or food)

ku-didagizwa (jwe)
to pound (heart)

ku-dīgadīga (ze)
to tickle

iki-digi (ibi-)
swamp, marsh

ubu-dīgīdīgi (no pl.)
tickling sensation

ku-digiriza (je)
to threaten, frighten, boast over
another

in-dimanya (in-)
one who goes about lying and
deceiving

in-dimiro (in-)
field

in-dimisho (in-)
hoe

in-dimu (in-) (Sw.)
lemon

in-dimwe (in-)
family
abavandimwe - members of family

i-dīni (ama-) (3rd cl. sing.)
religion

ku-diridimba (mvye)
to run like a little child

ku-dirigiza (je)
to hurry (of child only)

in-dirīmbo (in-)
song

i-dirisha (ama-) (Sw.)
window

in-dobeke (in-)
anything that is different from
others in group

ku-dōbēra (ye)
to walk about in house without
permission

ku-dobera (ye)
to sink (as in water)

ku-dobeza (je)
to drown (v. t.)

in-dobo (in-)
pail, bucket

ku-doda (ze)
to tap, strike, rap, strike one
article against another

iki-dodi (e) (ibi-)
fine copper wire

ku-dodomwa (mwe)
to have diarrhea

in-dogoba (in-)
bge
donkey

ku-doha (she)
to be fat, become fat

ku-dohesha (sheje)
to make fat

ku-dohōka (tse)
to come apart (e. g. chains),
to escape, to get thin

ku-doma (mye)
to mark, print, stamp, put spots
on something

ku-domagiza (je)
to put dots on

ku-domagura (ye)
to put many dots on

ku-domagurwa (we)
to be marked, dotted

ku-dōmbagiza (je)
to choose things or people or
things from group not in
consecutive order

in-dome (in-)
dot, spot, letter, spotted bark-
cloth used as a thing of worship

ku-domeka (tse)
to light (fire, lamp)

iki-domēsho (ibi-)
article used to stamp spot

ku-dōnda (nze)
to narrate, tell events one after another

in-dondahwaniro (in-)
preposition (gram)

ku-dondōra (ye)
to describe

ku-dondōza (je)
to ask for particulars or a description

in-dongōramvugo (in-)
grammar

in-dōngōzi (in-)
leader

i-donzi (ama-)
deep jungle

in-dorerezi (in-)
extra finger or toe, or teat on cow

in-dōto (in-)
dream

uru-dubi (in-)
that which a person says or does for which he may be convicted, result of failure to keep promise, dilemma, difficulty

i-dubu (not Kirundi)
bear

ku-dudubiza (je)
to pour forth water (as a spring)

ku-dūga (ze)
to go up (as a hill)

umu-duga (imi-)
automobile, vehicle

umu-dūgo (imi-)
hill, ascent

ku-dugudwa (zwe)
to tremble (fear), to be a coward

- 27 -

in-dugūmba (in-)
heat

ku-duma (mye)
to buzz

ku-dūmba (mvye)
to dunk, to dip in salt

ku-dūdēga (ze)
to be still alive, to be well (often used of old people)

ku-dunduhirwa (we)
to be "fed up" with something, to be disgusted with something because of its frequency

ku-dundumirwa (we)
to be at the end of one's patience, to complain in heart at not having gotten what one wanted

ku-dundūra (ye)
to stick out (as garment with something under it)

in-dūru (in-)
shout of alarm, wail
gukoma induru - to shout

in-durwe (in-)
gall, bile

in-dushi (in-)
weary, unfortunate person

i-dūshi (ama-)
slate pencil

in-dwāno (in-)
fight, battle

in-dwāra (in-)
illness, disease

in-dya (in-)
food

in-dyārya (in-)
flattery, hypocrisy

ak-ēbo (utw-)
little basket

kw-egamika (tse)
to lean against (v.t.)

kw-egamira (ye)
to lean against (v.i.)

ic-ēgamo (ivy-)
iny-
back of chair, chair with back

kw-egeka (tse)
to lean against (v.t.), prop up,
to put up a bee hive

kw-egēra (reye)
to approach, draw near

kw-egerana (nye)
to get close together, crowd together (v.i.)

kw-egeranya (nije)
to put things (or people) close together

kw-egeraniriza (je)
to put together

kw-egereza (je)
to cause to approach, put within reach

ēgo, ego me, yego, me!
yes

urw-ēgo (inz-)
prop, aim, purpose

kw-eguka (tse)
to fall down from above, to die suddenly, to stretch (v.i.)

kw-egukira (ye)
to possess, be sole owner, to be one's task (e.g. negukiye kwigisha)

kw-egura (ye)
to give over a possession, bring down a bee hive, throw on ground

ehe
behold

ak-ēhe (no pl.)
tracks of person, anything that indicates path a person has taken

ejo
yesterday, tomorrow

eka! ekāye!
no! (emphatic)

elayo (not Kirundi)
olive oil

kw-ēma (mye)
to stand erect

ic-ēma (ivy-)
peanut

kw-emanga (nze)
to witness fearlessly in behalf of another, to help one in trouble

kw-emarara (ye)
to stand erect

umw-ēmbe (imy-)
mango

urw-embe (inz-) (Sw.)
razor blade

kw-emera (ye)
to be willing, agree to, admit, accept, acknowledge

kw-emeza (je)
to cause to admit or accept, convince

enda
allow me, permit (invariable), here take this

kw-ēnda (nze)
to receive (from someone's hands), to marry

kw-enda (nze)
to barely escape (e.g. yenze
gupfa - he nearly died)

umw-enda (imy-)
debt

kw-enda (nzwe)
to be received, married

mw-ene (b-)
son of

mw-ene data
my brother, sister

mw-ene dāta wācu (b-)
paternal cousin

mw-ene wācu
my cousin (paternal)

kw-enena (nnye)
to be suspended in air, swing

ak-ēnese
hatred among members of a poly-
gamous family, projection of any
kind on building (such as church
tower, comb on house, etc.)

umw-engano (imy-)
porridge

umw-enge (imy-)
thing with holes in it, hole

inenge
secretly
kugenda ku nenge (in reference to
eating)

ak-enge (no pl.)
cunning

ubg-enge (no pl.)
wisdom, knowledge, sense
akenge kagarutse - he came to him-
self

kw-engēnga (nze) - 29 -
to rule kindly, deal kindly with,
to carry very carefully lest it
break or spill, to be gentle

ennye (3rd cl.)
four

iny-enzi (iny-)
cockroach

kw-enzūra (ye)
sweep, clean up, to burst into
light (dawn), to have guest arrive
just as food is all consumed

kw-ēra (ze)
to be white, pure, to ripen, to
get the first teeth

kw-eraguza (je)
to look around on all sides

umw-erānda (ab-)
good, kind, just person

erega!
look! see here! say! on the
contrary

kw-ereka (tse)
to show

kw-erekana (nye)
to show, reveal, prove, show each
other

kw-erekera (ye)
to look towards, go towards

kw-erekeza (je)
to go towards, direct towards

kw-erekwa (tswe)
to be shown, seen

kw-erēra (reye)
to be about to deliver (of cow only)

umw-erēra (imy-)
milk or beer given to sick person

iny-eri (in-)
spit spurted from between teeth
as indication of scorn

umw-ero (imy-)
harvest time

umw-ēru (imy-)
brilliance (something spotlessly
white)

kw-erura (ye)
to tell publicly, make known, be
unashamed, bold (esp. of young
girl)

ubg-eruzi (no pl.)
evil language (esp. of young girl)

eshanu (3rd cl.)
five

esheshatu (3rd cl.)
three

umw-ēte (no pl.)
zeal, earnestness, enthusiasm

ic-ēte (ivy-)
letter

evyiri (3rd cl.)
two

kw-ēyēra (ye)
to sweep, dust

kw-ēyērera (reye)
to sweep at, for

kw-ēyēreza (je)
to cause to sweep, sweep with

kw-ēyērwa (rewe)
to be swept, cleaned

ic-ēyi (ivy-)
spot (in sense of dirt), disgrace

kw-ēza (jeje) (from kwera) -30 -
to purify, cleanse, make white

umw-eza (imy-)
stamen of flower

am-eza (Sw.)
table

ukw-ēzi (am-)
moon, month

umu-fafara (e) (aba-)
poor person, poverty-stricken

ubufafara (e) (no pl.)
poverty (absolute)

i-farāshi (ama-) (Sw.)
horse

gu-fasha (shije)
to help

gu-fashana (nye)
to help each other

gu-fashīsha (shije)
to help by means of

gu-fashiriza (je)
to help at, for

gu-fashwa (shijwe)
to be helped

gu-fata (she)
to take hold of, catch, hold

gu-fata mpiri
to be taken by surprise
im-fatakibanza - temporary, provisional, prote

gu-fatana (nye)
to stick together, coagulate,
thicken (v.i.)

i-fatanirizo (ama-)
bond, knot

gufatanya (nije)
to have fellowship, to stick to-
gether (v.t.)

igi-fatanzoka (ibi-)
baby (not old enough to know fear)

uru-fatiro (im-)
foundation

i-fēza (ama-)
silver

i-fi (i- or, ama-)
fish

uru-fi
a big fish

aga-findofindo (no pl.)
quinzy, "thrush"

i-fīra (no pl.)
mold

-fise (no past)
to have

-fitye
to have for

im-fizi (im-)
bull, male animal

gu-fobeka (tse)
to hide, speak in a mysterious
language, explain poorly

gu-fobōra (ye)
to reveal, explain, speak clearly

gu-fobōrera (ye)
to reveal to

gu-fobōrwa (we)
to be revealed, explained

gu-fōra (ye)
to stretch a bow

gu-fōrwa (we)
to be stretched (bow)

i-frānga (ama-)
franc

i-fu (i-) 3rd cl.)
ubu-fu
flour

gu-fuba (vye)
to wear, to hide (v.i.)

gu-fudika (tse)
to reverse syllables in word, to
be careless

gu-fufahaza (je)
to treat patient but he doesn't
recover

gu-fūha (she)
to breathe heavily and noisily,
to yearn over, want one thing and
that alone

gu-fūha (she)
to purpose to revenge

i-fuhe (no pl.)
earnestness to accomplish

gu-fuhagira (ye)
to snort with rage

gu-fuhira (ye)
to be zealous to accomplish

igi-fuka (ibi-)
pleurisy

i-fuku (ama-)
mole (animal)

gu-fukura (ye)
to have sloping sides (like soup
dish)

gu-fūmba (mvye)
to smoke

gu-fumbata (se)
to close hands together,
to head up (e.g. cabbage)

umu-fumbēre (imi-)
tan hair (e.g. of goats)

i-funderi (ama-)
carpenter bee

umu-fūndi (aba-) (Sw.)
skilled workman

i-fundi (ama-)
small sparrow (some are red,
some blue)

umu-funegi (imi-)
ditch, trench

gu-funereza (je)
to be too full (as with food or
as bag)

gu-funga (nze)(Sw.)
to close

gu-fungūra (ye) (Sw.)
to open

gu-fungura (ye)
to eat, serve food

gu-fungura (ye)
to dilute

gu-fungurira (ye)
to offer to eat

gu-funguza (je)
to ask for food or drink

gu-funguza (je)
to dilute with

i-funi (ama-)
worn out hoe

im-funya (im-)
child that doesn't grow properly

uru-fūnzo (im-)
papyrus reed, swamp

im-fura (im-)
first-born child

gu-furama (mye)
to go naked, to be overcome with
sleep and fall over - sleeping right
there

gu-furāngana (nye)
to turn bad suddenly (weather,
attitude, etc.)

umu-furegi (imi-) (Sw.)
ditch

gu-fūrēka (tse)
to smoke (e.g. green wood), to
breathe with difficulty (child)

i-furo (ama-)
froth, foam
kubimba ifuro - to froth at the mouth

i-furo (ama-) (Fr.)
stove, oven

gu-furuguta (se)
to be in a hurry, to work rapidly

im-furuka (im-)
corner

gu-furungana (nye)
to turn bad suddenly (e.g. weather,
person's attitude, etc.)

gu-furūra (ye)
to reveal, show, bring out of
hiding

gu-futa (se)
to erase

gu-futa (se)
to get over diarrhea

gu-fūtāna (nye)
to be wicked, have bad habits
(after having been good), deteri-
orate, to go backwards in posses-
sions or habits

gu-fūtānuka (tse)
to become good again (having been bad)

gu-futānya (nije)
to grow thinner, go backwards inadvertently

i-futi (ama-)
mistake, error

gu-futīsha (shije)
to stop diarrhea

im-fūvyi (im-)
orphan

igi-fwera (ibi-)
snail

gu-fyāta (se)
to be flat (esp. of nose) to flatten out (v.t.), to tramp on something unintentionally

gu-fyātura (ye)
to mould, form

gu-fyefyeta (se)
to lick food off spoon or dish

gu-fyidikīra (ye)
to do the impossible

i-fyigo (ama-)
kidney, hips

gu-fyikinyura (ye)
to scrub, scour

gu-fyina (nye)
to tease, joke, play

gu-fyinata (se)
to tease, joke, play

umu-fyīra (imi-)
mold (on food)

umu-fyīri (imi-)
aga -
black, blue

im-fyisi (im-)
hyena

gu-fyīta (se)
to make blunt, soften another's anger

gu-fyonyoka (tse)
to break completely (v.i.)
to be thoroughly cooked, to be completely mashed from being stepped upon

gu-fyonyora (ye)
to crush, smash

gu-fyura (ye)
to squeeze out seed of fruit

gu-fyura (ye) amaso
to stare at

umu-fyure (no pl.)
staring (evil manner)

ga
you, thou (mainly in greetings or questions)

umu-ga (imi-)
crack

ku-gaba (vye)
to rule over, dominate, be master, to be on guard, prepared for, to pass out gifts

ku-gāba (vye)
to be rebellious, disobedient

iki-gāba (ibi-)
headstrong person

ku-gābagāba (vye)
to be rebellious

ku-gābagābira (ye)
to be rebellious against, disobedient to

ku-gabana (nye)
to share, to command each other

umu-gabane (imi-)
iki-
part, portion

ku-gabāngānya (nije)
to put in different places, divide
up (loads) among several

in-gabano (in-)
gift

uru-gabano (in-)
division

ku-gabanuka (tse)
to diminish, be weak, separate
oneself

ku-gabanya (nije)
to divide, diminish

ku-gabanywa (nijwe)
to be divided, diminished

ubu-gabe (no pl.)
authority

umu-gabekazi (aba-)
ruling queen, mother of king

ku-gabga (bge)
to be ruled, commanded

ka-gabga
subjunctive (gram.)

ku-gabira (ye)
to determine

ku-gabira (ye)
to give a present

in-gabire (in-)
gift

ku-gabiriza (je)
to be prepared to run or do quickly

ku-gabirwa (we)
to receive a gift

umu-gabīsha (aba-)
leader, ruler, captain

ku-gabitanya (nye)
to be very wicked, to sin

iki-gabitānyo (ibi-)
wickedness, sin

urnu-gabo (aba-)
man, husband

imi-gabo
preparation, planning, foresight,
intentions

in-gabo (in-)
soldier, army

aka-gabo (utu-)
thumb, little man

ru-gabo
bravely, forcefully

ubu-gabo (no pl.)
authority, manhood, bossiness

ku-gabura (ye)
to divide, distribute, share

in-gabura (in-)
divisor (school term)

ku-gaburira (ye)
to feed, divide, distribute

ku-gaburirwa (we)
to be fed, given a portion

in-gaburo (in-)
part, portion

ku-gaburura (ye)
to fail to do what you started

in-gaburwa (in-)
dividend (school term)

umu-gabuzi (aba-) servant (esp. at table)	uru-gāmba (in-) field of battle, crowd
ku-gaduka (tse) to be dry, dry up, die suddenly	ku-gāmbāna (nye) to hate one's master
in-gafe (in-) oar	ku-gambanira (ye) to betray
umu-gāga (imi-) crack	ku-gambarara (ye) to complain, be disobedient, obey unwillingly
iki-gaga (ibi-) populous tribe or family, deform- ity (from birth), corpse	iki-gambati (ibi-) giant, any huge thing
iki-gāga (ibi-) crack in earth	ku-gamburuka (tse) to obey
iki-gagara (ibi-) deep, uncovered basket	ku-gamburukira (ye) to be obedient to
iki-gagara (ibi-) bundle (esp. dead person wrapped for carrying), corpse	in-gamiya (in-) or, ingameya, ingamia camel
in-gāge (in-) short stick, club	ku-gana (nye) to tell stories of long ago
ku-gāguka (tse) to be split open (flesh, when wounded)	ku-gana (nnye) to squeeze juice from bananas
aka-gājo (no pl.) light brown	umu-gānda (imi-) bundle (of sticks, rope, etc.) wood of the hut
in-gāma (in-) tall, straight thing, (esp. person) (e. g. umuntu w'ingama)	iki-gānda (ibi-) disobedient person
ku-gamba (mvyé) to talk, give a discourse	uru-gānda (in-) smelting place
in-gāmba (in-) young bean leaves (when only the two first leaves are there)	ku-gandūka (tse) to be obedient, submissive
umu-gāmba (imi-) high plateau	ku-gandūkira (ye) to be obedient to
uru-gāmba (in-) small plant	ku-gandūra (ye) to subjugate, subdue a revolt, tame, force to obey

ku-gānga (nze) to urinate (cows)	ku-ganūka (tse) to go home (often used in farewell to one's superior: ndaganutse)	- 36 -
umu-gānga (aba-) doctor	i-ganūke (ama-) gift given on return from journey	
ama-gānga urine of animals	ku-ganūtsa (kije) to send greetings	
ku-gangabuka (tse) to suddenly get angry when you've been talking nicely, to be startled out of sleep	umu-ganwa (aba-) great chief, blood prince	
ku-gangara (ye) to dry up	ku-ganya (nye) to be anxious, troubled, in grief	
ku-gangāra (ye) to growl, grunt (dog)	ama-ganya trouble, anxiety, grief	
ku-gangarara (ye) to lie about waiting on someone	ku-ganyira (ye) to be anxious, troubled, in grief	
umu-gani (imi-) proverb, parable, fable	ku-ganyīsha (shije) to cause to be anxious, troubled	
ku-gānīra (riye) to converse	ku-gānza (nje, njije) to rule over, govern ganza, sabga! - long live the king!	
ku-gānīrira (ye) to converse with	iki-gānza (ibi-) palm of hand, hand in-ganza (in-) mine (minere)	
ku-gānīriza (je) to cause to converse	ku-gānzwa (njwe) to be governed	
iki-gānīro (ibi-) conversation	umu-gāra (imi-) crown woven of long hair and worn by dancers	
in-gānji (in-) power, authority	iki-gāra (ibi-) mat made of split papyrus	
umu-gano (imi-) hollow bamboo, pipe, tube	ama-gara health, physical strength	
in-gano (in-) wheat	ku-garagara (ye) to be empty, open to view, be evident	
ku-ganūka (tse) to send greetings		

uru-garagara (in-)
crest of bird, comb of chicken

i-garagara
nothing

ku-garagaza (je)
to make empty, to reveal

ku-garagura (ye)
to look things over in prospect
of buying, to turn over and over
(v. t.)

ku-garagurika (tse)
to writhe, toss about on ground,
change opinion often

ku-garagurwa (we)
to be turned over and over

ubu-garagwa (no pl.)
desert

ku-garama (mye)
to be flat (as plate), to lie on back

ku-garamanga (nye)
to be idle

ku-garamāngira (ye)
to be a tramp, wander about, fail
to give what one promised

ku-garanya (nije)
to refuse to obey

ku-garānzura (ye)
to serve king

ku-garānzura (ye)
to open, unfold

ku-garānzurira (ye)
to unfold at, for

ku-garanzurwa (we)
to be unfolded, spread out

ku-garānzuzza (je)
to unfold with, cause to unfold

ubu-garariji (no pl.)
wickedness, rebellion

umu-garariji (aba-)
criminal

ku-gararisha (shije)
to stir up revolt

ku-garariza (je)
to rebel, revolt, refuse to listen
to authority

umu-gararizo (imi-)
revolt

in-gāre (in-)
one who gets cross easily but who
gets over it quickly, one who
talks a lot (esp. to tell others what
to do)

i-gāre (ama-)
bicycle, wagon, carriage

-gari (adj.)
wide, broad

ubu-gari (no pl.)
width

i-gari ya mōshi (Sw.)
train

ku-garuka (tse)
to return (v. i.) to place where
speaker is

n'aka-garuka
goodbye

ku-garukana (nye)
to return (v. t.), return with

ku-garukira (ye)
to return to, take the side of

ku-garura (ye)
to bring back, cause to return

ku-garurwa (we)
to be brought back

ku-gasāra (ye) to spread out great branches	in-gazi (in-) ladder, stairs
ku-gāsha (she) to spoil (v.i.) (of foods)	umu-gazo (imi-) canal for irrigation
ku-gāshīsha (shije) to let spoil	umu-gega (imi-) clothing worn underneath, as sack dress
umu-gāso (imi-) tiny cell for prisoner	iki-gega (ibi-) storage place for grain
in-gata (in-) pad worn on head when carrying load	ku-gegena (nye) to cut up trees or sticks, to whittle, sharpen stick, to slice crosswise
uru-gata (in-) big pad for pots of beer	iki-gegene (ibi-) slice, piece
ku-gawa (we) to be hated	ku-gegenwa (nywe) to be cut up crosswise
ku-gaya (ye) to hate, despise	ku-gemānya (nije) to put things in basket to take to another
ku-gāyagāya (ye) to be very happy, untroubled (having eaten or drunk a lot)	in-gemu (in-) remuneration, gift
ku-gayana (nye) to hate each other, to be scornful	ku-gemura (je) to present a gift (something ex- pected in return)
ku-gayika (tse) to be despised, looked down upon	ku-gemurira (ye) to take a gift to
ku-gayīsha (shije) to cause to hate	in-gemwe (in-) young plants to be transplanted
umu-gayo (imi-) aka - blame, scorn	ku-gena (nnye) to point at, choose
ku-gaywa (ywe) to be hated	ku-gēnda (giye) to go, walk kugēndēsha umugōngo - walk back- ward kugēnza umugōngo - walk backward kugēnda amēnya - to go naked kugēnda buje - to go home (wife), when angry at husband
ku-gāzagāza (je) to make very happy, untroubled, enjoy oneself	
iki-gazi (ibi-) palm tree	

iki-gendabunyovu (ibi-)
bustard

ku-gēndagēnda (nze)
to go for a walk, to walk

ku-gēndagēndera (ye)
to visit, frequent

ku-gendana (nye)
to walk with

ku-gendanira (ye)
to follow, accompany, obey (a
chief or superior)

umu-gēndanyi (aba-)
follower, companion

umu-gēnde (imi-)
canal, tiny stream, long band of
cloth

ku-gendera (ye)
to visit

ku-gēndēsha (sheje)
to cause to walk

ku-gendeza (je)
to watch over, watch carefully

uru-gēndo (in-)
journey

in-gene (or, ubugene)
how, as (not in questions)

ku-genekereza (je)
to point at, explain

ku-genera (ye)
to attribute to, choose for

ku-generwa (we)
to be chosen

ku-genga (nze)
ku-gengarara (ye)
to be almost ripe (esp. corn)

in-gengeri (in-)
bell

umu-geni (aba-)
bride

ku-genya (nye)
to harvest millet

i-genya (ama-)
harvest (esp. millet)

ku-genyēra (reye)
to circumcise

umu-genyi (aba-)
harvester (esp. millet)

ku-gēnza (jeje)
to watch carefully, to cause to go
well, to lie in wait for

ku-genzanya (nije)
to look for a fault in one another,
to pursue one another

umu-gēnzi (aba-)
wife, husband, companion, friend

in-gēnzi (in-)
wanderer, traveller

umu-gēnzo (imi-)
custom

ku-genzūra (ye)
to judge weather by sky, to try to
know something, seek information

ku-gera (ze)
to command, rule, measure, reach
a certain point, arrive
kugeza aho - until

ku-gera (ze)
to act as if to beat but not do it

umu-gera (imi-)
sprout, point, nail

i-gera (ama-) fish hook	ku-gerēra (reye) to go elsewhere, to find new building site	- 40 -
ku-gerageza (je) to tempt, try, attempt	ku-gereraniriza (je) to give an example, illustrate, make a sign, point out the way	
umu-geragezi (aba-) tempter	ku-gereranya (nije) to compare, estimate, diminish	
ku-geragezwa (jwe) to be tempted	iki-gereranyo (ibi-) pattern, comparison, example	
i-geragezwa (ama-) temptation	ku-gerereza (je) to set a fixed time, to measure or await a fixed time	
ku-gerana (nye) to defy one another	uru-gerēro (in-) new building site	
umu-gere (imi-) kick, foot of animal or person gutura imigere - to kick	iki-geretseko (no pl.) furthermore, moreover	
in-geregere (in-) small antelope, gazelle	in-gero (in-) uru- measure, pay, reward	
ku-gereka (tse) to place one thing above another, repeat, add to	ku-geruka (tse) to get thin, diminish (v. i.)	
ku-gereka (tse) to crow second time in morning	ku-gerūra (ye) to diminish, shorten (v. t.)	
in-gereka (in-) adjective	ku-gerūrira (ye) to diminish for, in favor of	
ku-gerekera (ye) to place on top at, for	ku-gerūza (je) to cause to diminish, diminish by	
ku-gerekerana (nye) to be placed on top	ku-gesa (she) to harvest millet	
ku-gerekeranya (nije) to place one thing above another, repeat, add to	i-gesa (ama-) time of harvest (millet)	
ku-gerekwa (tswe) to be placed on top	in-gese (in-) rust	
ku-gerera (ye) to measure, pay salary		

ku-gesera (ye) to harvest at, for	imi-gi nits
ku-gesera (ye) to revolt against king	urū-gi (inz-) door
umu-gesera (aba-) wicked person, revolutionary, very skillful person	umu-giga (imi-) meningitis
ubu-gesera (no pl.) wickedness, skillfulness	iki-giga (ibi-) uru- chunk of wood
ku-gesisha (sheje) to cause to harvest, help to harvest	ku-gigimiza (je) to stutter, stammer
ku-geseza (je) to massacre	umu-gigimo (imi-) noise of earthquake, approaching storm
in-geso (in-) habit, custom	umu-gimbi (aba-) child up to 8 or 10 years
ku-geswa (shwe) to be harvested	ku-gimīra (ye) to work complainingly, be stubborn
ku-geza (jeje) to try, test, tempt	umu-gina (imi-) light yellow, reddish white ant hill
ku-geza aho until	in-ginagina (in-) earth of reddish brown color (e.g. uruzi rwahindutse inginagina)
umu-gezi (aba-) ruler, one who makes commands	in-gīngo (in-) sentence, judgment, advice, counsel, law, arret-royal
umu-gezi (imi-) spring, fountain, stream	uru-gīngo (in-) joint
i-gezi (ama-) middle of lake or sea or jungle	ubu-gīngo (no pl.) life
uru-gezo (in-) measure	ku-gira (gize) to do, make, have, think, say
ku-gezwa (jejwe) to be tried	ku-gīra (ye) to go after
iri-gi (ama-) (or, i-gi) egg guta amagi - to lay eggs ubugi - tiny eggs	ku-gira ngo in order that

iki-gira cumi (ibi-) tithe	uru-go (in-) kraal, enclosure about house and yard
ibi-girānkana on purpose, willingly	ku-goba (vye) to nurse from cow, milk into the mouth
ku-gīrīra (riye) to have an incurable disease, fatal, fail to return	in-gōbāne (in-) tiny cell for prisoner
ku-girira (ye) to do for	iki-gobe (ibi-) winding stream, bay
aka-gīrīre (utu-) incurable wound, person who goes never to return	ku-gōbēra (ye) to force, compel, plead with, insist, constrain
ku-girīsha (shije) to use, do with, make with	ku-gōbērwa (we) to be compelled, forced
ku-girwa (zwe) to be done	ku-gōberwa (rewe) (or, ku-gōbera) to be thin (bones show due to hunger)
iki-girwamāna (ibi-) idol, object of worship	ku-gobga (bewe) to have speech impediment, be tongue-tied
ku-gisha (shije) to take to greener pastures, to increase, multiply (because of having fed well) (v.i.)	ku-gobōdoka (tse) to be freed from speech impediment
ku-gīsha (shije) to seek advice	ku-goborora (ye) to take from pocket or other concealed place, reveal
umu-gisha (imi-) blessing, prosperity	ku-gobōtora (ye) to take one out of difficulties or hard places, to take out from
ku-gishūra (ye) to take a thing home from where you've left or put it, to take cows home after being away a long time to pasture	ku-gobōtorwa (we) to be taken from
umu-gisye (aba-) child 6 or 7 years old	ku-gobōtoza (je) to cause to take down, unhook, to take down with
Gitugutu October	ku-godoka (tse) to cease work, go home from work
iki-go (ibi-) backyard (private place)	in-goga (in-) quickness, agility

ku-gōgōra (ye) to get very thin	ku-gombōra (ye) to cut banana leaves, to relieve another on duty (as soldier)
in-gohe (in-) eyelashes	uru-gombōzo (in-) knife for cutting banana leaves
iki-gohe (ibi-) eyebrow, eyelid	umu-gome (aba-) revolutionary
iki-gohegohe (ibi-) eyebrow	ubu-gome (no pl.) revolt, wickedness
ku-goherwa (we) to be tired for no reason (e.g. in morning)	ku-gomera (ye) to revolt against
in-gōho (in-) gun	ku-gomera (ye) to dam stream to form watering place
ku-gōka (tse) to break a taboo, to do a despicable thing	uru-gomero (in-) watering place
ku-goma (mye) to revolt	ku-gomesha (sheje) to incite a revolt
umu-goma (imi-) lump (e.g. clay, clotted blood, etc.)	ku-gomora (ye) to subdue a revolt
in-goma (in-) drum, royalty, reign kwima ku ngoma - to come to the throne	ku-gomorera (ye) to seek assistance to overcome
ku-gōmba (mvye) to want, desire, lack	ku-gomorora (ye) to remove a dam
aka-gomba (utu-) weasel	ku-gomoza (je) to subdue a revolt
ku-gombeka (tse) to sprinkle "medicine" in house to protect from harm	ku-gomwa (mwe) to covet, love, be drawn to
uru-gombeko (in-) "medicine" to protect house	ku-gōna (nnye) to snore, purr
iki-gōmbo (ibi-) handle (e.g. of cup), tire	in-gōna (in-) crocodile
	ku-gōnda (nze) to bend (as joint, etc.) kugonda izosi - to bow the neck, be submissive

ku-gōndama (mye)
to be curved

ku-gōndamika (tse)
to curve, bend

ku-gōndera (ye)
to curve at, for

umu-gōndōra (imi-)
bean sprout

ku-gonga (nze)
to rumble in stomach

umu-gōngo (imi-)
back (of person or animal)

iki-gōngogōngo (ibi-)
central part of banana leaf

iki-gongwe (ibi-)
mercy, pardon, pity

aka-gōngwe (no pl.)
pity, compassion

i-gono (ama-)
grudge

iki-gonzi (ibi-)
loop, curve (as of snake, river)

umu-gōnzo (imi-)
salt made by soaking the ashes of
a certain plant in water

ku-gōra (ye)
to trouble, annoy, be difficult

ku-gora (ye)
to do woman's work (housekeeping)

ku-gorama (mye)
to be crooked

ku-goramika (tse)
to make crooked

ku-gōrana (nye)
to annoy each other

umu-gore (aba-)
woman, wife

ku-goreka (tse)
to curve, make crooked

umu-goreko (imi-)
tiny bean shoot (other plants, too)

iki-gōri (ibi-)
corn

uru-gori (in-)
wreath, crown, heathen charm worn
on head, or on stomach

in-goro (in-)
house of a king

ku-gorōba (vye)
to be evening

umu-gorōba (imi-)
evening, late afternoon

aka-gorōba (no pl.)
early evening

ku-gorōra (ye)
to make straight

ku-gorōra impuzu
to iron clothes

in-gororano (in-)
gift to a chief (in order to get
something from him)

in-gorore (in-)
fee paid for permission to buy or
sell, redemption price

ku-gororoka (tse)
to be straight, righteous

ku-gororokera (ye)
to be submissive to

umu-gororotsi (aba-)
righteous person

ku-gorōza (je)
to make straight by means of

iki-gorozo (ibi-) c'impuzu
iron (for ironing clothes)

ku-gōrwa (we)
to be troubled, in trouble

umu-gōrwa (aba-)
unfortunate, miserable person

ama-gōrwa
difficulties, troubles

iki-goryi (ibi-)
one hard to get along with

ku-gosōra (ye)
to blow out chaff

iki-goti (ibi-)
cuttings for planting (esp. manioc)

iki-gotigoti (ibi-)
same as above

in-govyi (in-)
placenta, skin for carrying baby

ku-goyagoya (ye)
to do something unwillingly, to
be weak, limp, to go slowly, to
be about to die, to flutter, waver
(as flame in wind)

in-goyi (in-)
rope, chain

iki-goyi (ibi-)
famine

umu-goyigoyi
weak person (because of illness,
etc.)

umu-gozi (imi-;
string, rope

ku-guba (vye)
to hide and wait for hunter (animal),
to lie in wait

ku-gubga (we) (pass. of kugwa)
to be settled down nicely, good
pleasant living

i-gufa (ama-)
bone

-gufi (adj.)
(or, gufiya, gufiya)
short, low, shallow
gucisha bugufi - to humble

umu-gufu (imi-)
chain worn on neck

i-gufuri (ama-) (Sw.)
padlock

i-gugu (ama-)
crowd (esp. that's running)

aka-gugu
one who makes others laugh, one
who knows more than is expected
of him

uru-guha (in-)
cattle tick

ku-guguna (nye)
to bite from cob or bone

ku-guguza (je)
to coo (dove only)

ku-guma (mye)
to stay, remain, dwell, be hard,
be well

umu-guma (imi-)
weak place, as scar, on skins or
gourds

aka-gūma (utu-)
joker, teaser, gossip

aka-gūma
mild revolt

uru-guma (in-)
wound, cut

in-gūmba (in-)
i-
sterile female (human or animal)

iki-gūmbagūmba (ibi-)
joy so great it hurts

ku-gūmbaha (she)
to be sterile

ku-gūmbāra (ye)
to hug, to take in one's arms

ku-gumiriza (je)
to hold fast to, continue

umu-gumo (imi-)
waiting outside because you have
no permission to enter with others

ku-gūmūka (tse)
to revolt, raise a clamor, stir up
trouble

imi-gūmūko
news (esp. of battle), outcry,
clamor

ku-gumya (mije)
to maintain, keep, make firm,
hold in place, cause to stay

ku-gūnda (nze)
to tame

ku-gūndana (nye)
to push each other, knock each
other down

in-gūndu (in-)
sprout, sucker

ku-gundwa (nzwe)
to be tamed

ku-gūnga (nze) - 46 -
to be dishonest, cheat, deceive,
refuse to give another his own

ku-gungarara (ye)
to wait long for another

ubu-gūnge (no pl.)
dishonesty, deceitfulness,
selfishness

umu-gūnguma (imi-)
thorny tree

in-gūnguru (in-)
drum (gasoline)

i-gunira (ama-) (Sw.)
burlap, sack, bag

in-gūnza (in-)
wave

ku-gura (ze)
to buy, sell

ku-gurāna (nye)
to lend, borrow (money, or that
for which you'll return equivalent
rather than that very article)

umu-gurano (aba-)
slave

ubu-gurano (no pl.)
servitude, slavery

umu-guranyi (aba-)
traitor, one who betrays, slave
trader

ku-gurika (tse) (from kugura)
to sell well

aka-guriro (utu-)
market place

ku-gurīsha (shije)
to cause to buy, sell

in-guru (in-)
 little stones taken from bottom
 of stream and offered to spirits
 in a little house

uku-guru (ama-)
 leg

in-gurube (in-)
 pig

ku-gurugumba (mvye)
 to pound (of heart), to boil up
 (water), grow very fast (child)

ku-guruka (tse)
 to fly

umu-guruka (imi-)
 chaff

iki-guruka (ibi-)
 bird

ku-gurukisha (shije)
 to cause to fly

in-gurukizi (in-)
 grafted-in branch, a plant parasite

ku-gurwa (zwe)
 to be bought, sold

gusa
 only

umu-gutu (imi-)
 fresh pasture (new shoots of grass)

ku-guza (ze)
 to trade one article for another

iki-guzi (ibi-)
 purchase price

ku-gwa (gūye)
 to fall (kugwa mahera - to be the
 end)

in-gwa (in-)
 chalk, chalky rock

- 47 -

ku-gwagura (ye)
 to be used but not worn out,
 swoop, to be old but still strong
 (person, garment, etc.)

umu-gwanēza (aba-)
 meek person

ubu-gwanēza (no pl.)
 meekness

i-gwasakusaku (ama-)
 - chin

iki-gwati (ibi-)
 kraal with many houses of members
 of one family

in-gwāti (in-)
 security, hostage, thing entrusted
 to another to care for

ku-gwatiriza (je)
 to give as pledge or security

ku-gwatūra (ye)
 to receive back security

in-gwe (in-)
 leopard

iki-gwinyīra (ibi-)
 tall, fat person, giant, large thing

ku-gwīra (riye)
 to multiply (v. i.), be abundant
 kugwira isari - to faint with hunger

ku-gwisha (shije) (from kugwa)
 to cause to fall

ku-gwīza (je)
 to multiply (v. t.)

ku-gwīzwa (jwe)
 to be multiplied

gu-ha (haye)
 to give, give to
 muraduha? - call before entering
 kraal; birahaye - it's enough

gu-haba (vye) to go far away, to leave one's country	gu-hagarara (hagaze) to stand, stop, wait
igi-hababu (ibi-) lack of foresight, fear of losing position	igi-hagararo (no pl.) height
gu-hababuka (tse) to jump in surprise, to be startled	gu-hagarika (tse) to stop (vt), cause to stand guhagarika umutima - to be troubled, frightened
gu-habga (we) to be given, receive	hagati in the middle of, midst of
kahabga attribute (gram.)	umu-hagatiro (imi-) large cloth tied on shoulder
gu-habūka (tse) to return from far away	gu-hāgīsha (shije) to cause to be satisfied, to satisfy with
gu-habūra (ye) to bring one back from far away	uru-hago (im-) bladder
i-hadābu (no pl.) (Sw.) fine, fee	gu-haguruka (tse) to get up, stand up
gu-hadikiriza (je) to conjugate, change, prefixes, to force	gu-hagurutsa (kije) to have one stand up
gu-hadikirizwa (jwe) to be forced, conjugated	gu-hahama (mye) to jump with fear (heart), to want something but fear you won't get it
hāfi near (followed by <u>ya</u> if there's an object)	gu-hahamira (ye) to set one's heart on
gu-haga (ze) to begin to head up (grain)	gu-hahamuka (tse) to jump in one's sleep
gu-haga (ze) to fight one bigger than yourself, to blow air into (as, ball)	gu-hahaza (je) to rule over, dominate, oppress, to mistreat
gu-hāga (ze) to be satisfied, eat a lot	gu-hahiriza (je) to threaten, scold severely
gu-haga (ze) amatama to try to give speech but feel restrained	aga-hahirizo (udu-) threat

gu-hakana (nye)
to deny, refuse, say no

gu-hakanira (ye)
to refuse at, for

hāko
rather than, in place of

hākuno
on this side (of river or valley)

hākurya
on the other side (of river, valley)

gu-hakwa (tswe)
to almost meet with accident but
barely escape, to be similar but
not exactly the same

gu-hama (mye)
to hate (very strong word, to be
mean to, persecute)

gu-hama (mye)
to search for

gu-hama (mye)
to stay in one place permanently

aga-hama
red (like mud)

gu-hamagara (ye)
to call

gu-hamagarana (nye)
to call, invite each other

gu-hamagarira (ye)
to call at, for

gu-hamagarirwa (we)
to be called at, for

umu-hamagaro (imi-)
calling

gu-hamagarwa (we)
to be called

i-hamagarwa (ama-)
calling

gu-hamagaza (je)
to have called

gu-hamana (nye)
to pursue, persecute each other

gu-hamāngira (ye)
to pack down, get stuck

gu-hāmba (mvye)
to bury

gu-hāmbana (nye)
to bury with (someone)

gu-hāmbāra (ye)
to be hard, violent, wicked,
tremendous, very great

hambavu
bedside

umu-hāmbāzi (aba-)
hard person, wicked, difficult

ubu-hāmbāzi (no pl.)
severity

hambewe!
exclamation of surprise

gu-hāmbga (bge)
to be buried

gu-hāmbīra (riye)
to bind, tie, compel

gu-hāmbira (ye)
to bury at, for

gu-hāmbīsha (shije)
to cause to bury, bury by means of

gu-hāmbīrana (nye)
to tie each other

gu-hāmbīriza (je) to cause to tie, tie with	gu-hanagura (ye) to wipe off
gu-hāmbīrwa (riwe) to be tied	gu-hanagurira (ye) to wipe for, at
gu-hāmburuka (tse) to come untied	gu-hanagurwa (we) to be wiped
gu-hamburura (ye) to untie	gu-hanaguza (je) to cause to wipe, wipe with
gu-hāmbururwa (we) to be untied	gu-hānahāna (nye) to give often to each other
gu-hamiriza (je) to dance	gu-hanahana (nye) to punish repeatedly
gu-hamiririza (je) to dance at, for	gu-hanama (mye) to be above
umu-hamirizo (imi-) dance (of men)	aga-hanamo (udu-) cliff
igi-hamo (ibi-) wide path or cleared place	gu-hānayāambo (Sw.) to shake hands
aga-hamo (no pl.) or, uru-hamo hatred, refusal	gu-hānda (nze) to prepare ground (for amasaka) to pierce, scratch (e.g. with nail)
gu-hāmvyā (mvyē) to meet, catch up with	uru-hānde (im-) side (not of person) i ruhande - beside
umu-hāmvyi (aba-) one who helps to bury, pallbearer	gu-handīsha (shije) to cause to pierce, cause to prepare ground
gu-hamya (mye) to declare, assert that a thing is true, witness	gu-hāndūra (ye) to remove thorn or sliver
gu-hana (nnye) to punish, rebuke, scold	gu-hāndūza (je) to remove thorn with
gu-hāna (nye) (from guha) to give to each other	gu-hāndwa (nzwe) to be pricked (by thorn)
umu-hana (imi-) village	ama-hāne cheekiness, argument, liking to argue

gu-hānga (nze) amaso to stare at	gu-hanira (ye) to punish at, for, because of
umu-hānga (aba -) skilled person	gu-hanirwa (we) to be punished at, for, because of
uru-hānga (in-) aga - forehead	gu-hanisha (shije) to cause to punish, to punish with
i-hānga (ama -) nation, foreign country	gu-hānjagira (nje) to compel someone to do something against his will
gu-hāngama (mye) to be strong, to have authority (esp. of kings or revered person), pay homage to a king	gu-hānjura (ye) to trade, buy and sell
gu-hangana (nye) to be facing each other, be directly in front of, stare at one another	umu-hānjuzi (aba -) merchant
gu-hanganya (nije) to place facing each other	hano here
gu-hangāra (ye) to be brave, firm, fearless	igi-hano (ibi -) punishment
gu-hāngāza (je) to close entrance with branches, defend, protect (old meaning), to be almost time to do something	gu-hanūra (ye) to admonish, warn, advise
gu-hāngāza (je) ukuboko to hold out arms to receive some- thing	gu-hanurira (ye) to admonish at, for, because of
hange (kugenda hange) to go prepared with everything planned	gu-hanurwa (we) to be admonished
umu-hānge (imi -) water pot	gu-hanuza (je) to ask counsel
umu-hāngo (imi -) promise	umu-hanuzi (aba -) one who gives counsel, prophet
gu-hāngūra (ye) to ask someone for what he's promised	gu-hanwa (nwe) to be punished
	umu-hānyu (imi -) one banana, one head of grain, etc.
	gu-hānyuka (tse) to sprain, strain, spread legs apart

gu-hānyura (ye)
to prune, cut bananas from stalk

gu-hānyurwa (we)
to be pruned, cut from stalk

hānze
outside (of house)

ubu-hanzi (no pl.)
bald headedness

gu-hara (ze)
to scrape, damage, to tan hides,
to yelp, purr

gu-hara-(ze)
to be lacking (usually stative),
to be incomplete

ibi-hara
chicken pox

uru-harabuga (im-)
barren place, bare place on a hill

igi-harage (ibi-)
bean

gu-haragura (ye)
to scratch (as, slate)

gu-harana (nye)
to scratch each other

gu-harara (ye)
to start up from ground (locusts)

gu-harara (ye)
to be fickle, like for a short time,
to like novelties, follow a fad

aga-hararo
to stop loving another

udu-harawe
small red beans

igi-hāri (ibi-)
im-
argument, discussion

gu-harira (ye)
to forgive, to grant to, to allow
another to dominate

gu-hārīra (riye)
to argue, discuss
kuja impari - to argue

gu-harira (ye)
to scrape, etc., at, for

i-hariri (ama-)
silk, rayon, shiny cloth

gu-hāririza (je)
to speak against, scold vehemently,
to cause to argue

gu-harirwa (we)
to be forgiven

gu-harisha (shije)
to scrape with

hariya
way over there

igi-haro (ibi-)
lima bean

haruguru
up there, inner room

gu-harura (ye)
to scrape off

gu-harūra (ye)
to count

gu-harurana (nye)
to count each other

gu-harurira (ye)
to count at, for

umu-haruro (imi-)
road

igi-harūro (ibi-)
number

gu-haruruka (tse)
to let up work, be bored with,
be displeased with, abandon

gu-harurwa (we)
to be scraped

gu-harūrwa (we)
to be counted

harya
over there (not too far away)

i-hasa (ama-)
twin

gu-hasha (hije)
to receive something as a gift
or loan but return reluctantly
and late

gu-hasha (hije)
to chase out quickly, to refuse to
go on helping someone

hāsi
on the ground, floor

gu-hata (se)
to tighten a loose hoe

gu-hāta (se)
to compel someone to do something
against his will

have
get out of the way, out of there

aga-hawa (no pl.)
coffee

gu-haya (ye)
to glorify, honor, exalt

igi-haya (ibi-)
white potato

gu-haya giza (je)
to praise often

gu-hayira (ye)
to praise for, before others

gu-hāza (jije)
to satisfy, to finish milking a cow

gu-haza (jije)
to leave out, omit, lack

gu-haza (jije)
to tan hides

gu-hāzāna (nye)
to disagree

umu-hazi (aba-)
tanner

gu-hāzwa (gijwe)
to be satisfied

-he ?
which ?

igi-he (ibi-)
time

gu-heba (vye)
to leave, forsake

gu-hebana (nye)
to forsake each other

gu-hebera (ye)
to forsake at, for, because of

gu-hebēsha (sheje)
to cause to forsake

gu-hebēshwa (shejwe)
to be caused to forsake

gu-hebga (bge)
to be forsaken

gu-hebura (ye)
to forsake completely

gu-hebūza (je)
to tell someone that his friend has died

gu-hebūza (je)
to be perfect, complete, absolutely wonderful, to surpass all others either good or bad, to deny emphatically, to discourage

aga-hebūza (udu-)
one who surpasses all others

igi-hefu (ibi-)
mushroom

gu-heha (she)
to blow along, to wipe up (esp. mother wiping baby)

hēhe? (or, he?)
where? (in questions only)

aga-hehēra (no pl.)
cold in chest, hard cough

ubu-hēhēsi (no pl.)
lustful thinking and practices

hejuru
above, up

gu-hēka (tse)
to carry on back

gu-hekenya (nye)
chew

gu-hekenywa (nywe)
to be chewed

gu-hēkēsha (sheje)
to carry by means of, help to carry on back

igi-hēko (ibi-)
charm (article supposed to have special power to protect)

gu-hēkura (ye)
to take from back

gu-hēkwa (tswe)
to be carried on back

gu-hema (mye)
to offer but take back, to be insincere

gu-hēma (mye)
to breathe, live

i-hēma (ama-) (Sw.)
tent

gu-hemana (nye)
to be insincere with each other

gu-hēm̄ba (mvye)
to pay (esp. for work done)

i-hēm̄be (ama-)
horn (of animal, lot (in casting lots)
kurwara amahembe - illness resembling demon possession

gu-hēm̄bera (ye)
to pay at, for

gu-hēm̄bga (mbge)
to be paid

igi-hēm̄bo (ibi-)
pay

gu-hembūka (tse)
to regain life, strength, revive after fainting

gu-hembūra (ye)
to revive (v. t.)

gu-hembūrwa (we)
to be revived

gu-hemēsha (sheje)
to cause to breathe

gu-hemuka (tse)
to fail to keep one's word, to
disappoint, to betray a secret

gu-hēmūka (tse)
to puff with exertion, to sigh, to
breathe hard

gu-hemukira (ye)
to disappoint, to fail another

gu-hēnda (nze)
to deceive

igi-hendabaja
red sun when very low at night

gu-hēndahēnda (nze)
to deceive in a light, joking way

gu-hēndana (nye)
to deceive each other, to be a
skillful deceiver

gu-hēndēsha (sheje)
to deceive by means of

ibi-hēndo (or, uruhendo)
deceitfulness

gu-hēndwa (nzwe)
to be deceived

gu-henebēra (ye)
to perish, come to an end

igi-henēhene (ibi-)
eyelid turned back

ama-henehene (no pl.)
goat manure

gu-hēnga (nze)
to set a time, do something at
a set time

gu-hengama (mye)
to tip head to one side, lean over

gu-hēngeka (tse)
to lay a thing on its side, to tilt,
to turn, to slant (v. t.)

aga-hēngekezo (no pl.)
little place of refuge, narrow
escape, remnant of clan or family

gu-hēngēra (reya)
to wait the right moment

gu-hengēshanya (nije)
to speak hesitantly (usually used
with negative)

gu-henuka (tse)
to fall down (as house)

gu-henura (ye)
to tear down, cause to fall down

gu-henurwa (we)
to be torn down

hēpfo
down, below, down there

igi-hepfo (ibi-)
mushroom

gu-hera (ze)
to finish, (v. i.), come to an end

gu-hēra (reya)
to begin from, by

gu-hera (ze)
to grind badly, coarsely

gu-hēra (reya)
to recompense, give to

i-hera (ama-) (from Germ. Heller)
money

gu-heraheza (je)
to finish completely, perfect

gu-herana (nye)
to receive a loan and then not
pay back

gu-heranira (ye)
to refuse to pay loan, be dishonest

igi-here (ibi-)
bedbug

ama-here (or, uru-)
itch

gu-herekeza (je)
to accompany, follow

gu-herekezwa (jwe)
to be followed, accompanied

gu-herengetera (ye)
to be coming to an end

gu-herengeteza (je)
to finish (v.t., consume, finish
completely

gu-herēra (reye)
to place oneself

gu-hererana (nye)
to surround (esp. country), to
be beside

gu-herereza (je)
to put to one side

gu-herereza (je)
to offer at, for, in the name of

umu-hererezi (aba-)
youngest child (or, favorite)

uru-hererezi (imp-)
little finger

gu-hēreza (je)
to give to

umu-hērezi (aba-)
priest

ubu-herezi (no pl.)
priesthood

i-herezo (ama-)
end, extremity

gu-hērezwa (jwe)
to be presented

umu-hero (imi-)
i- (ama-)
end

gu-herūka (tse)
to be last, to have done recently,
to have been at, to come to do
something

ubu-herūka (no pl.)
end, the very last time, finally,
at last

gu-hērwa (rewe)
to be recompensed, given

gu-hēsha (sheje)
to give, cause to receive

gu-heta (se)
to bend, curve (v.t.)
gu-heta amabega - to be hunch
shouldered

aga-heta (udu-)
something better than others of
its kind, supreme

gu-hetama (mye)
to be bent, stooped

ibi-hetangabo
times (e.g. number of times)

gu-hetera inkoni (ye)
to give cow (or other gift) a second
time to one who has brought many
gifts

gu-heterwa (we)
to receive a second time

gu-hetēsha (sheje) to cause to bend	gu-higimānga (nze) to sigh with disgust or displeasure, hesitate, complain
umu-heto (imi-) bow, arch	gu-hīgira (ye) to hunt at, for
gu-hetūra (ye) to go, or spread everywhere (v.i.)	gu-higira (ye) to contest for, threaten to
gu-hetwa (swe) to be curved, bent	gu-hīgīsha (shije) to cause to hunt
gu-heza (jeje) to finish (v.t.)	gu-higīsha (shije) to cause to contest
gu-hēzagira (ye) to bless, consecrate	imi-higo threats
gu-hēzagirira (ye) to bless at, for	gu-hīgūka (tse) to return from hunting
umu-hēzagiro (imi-) blessing	gu-hīgwa (zwe) to be hunted, chased
gu-hēzagirwa (we) to be blessed	gu-hihima (mye) to speak where others hear voice but cannot distinguish words
gu-hēzagiza (je) to cause to bless, bless by means of	gu-hīm̄ba (mvye) to be satisfied, to have plenty, eat plenty, be drunk
gu-hibongoza (je) to sing very nicely	igi-hīm̄ba (ibi-) part, half
gu-higa (ze) to race, contest, try to surpass another, dispute, threaten	gu-himbagura (ye) to cut in many pieces
gu-hīga (ze) to hunt (for game)	gu-hīm̄bāra (ye) to be happy, beautiful, to please
umu-hīgi (aba-) hunter	igi-hīm̄bāro (ibi-) pleasure
uru-hīgi (imp-) the hunt	gu-hīm̄bārwa (we) to be pleased, happy
gu-higima (mye) to hesitate, to be undecided	gu-hīm̄bāza (je) to praise, make beautiful

gu-hĩmbāzwa (jwe)
to be praised, made happy

uru-hĩmbi (imp-)
table, shelf (for milk containers)

gu-hĩmbira (ye)
to steal habitually, to frequently
stay away from home, to have long
hair

umu-himbiri (aba-)
urchin, child (ornery)

gu-hĩmbura (ye)
to chop tree, slice vegetables

gu-hĩmburwa (we)
to be chopped

gu-hĩnda (nze)
to turn away (v.t.), to chase away,
to rumble (thunder)
guhinda agashitsi
to tremble, shake, shiver

igi-hĩnda (ibi-)
noise (as of wind, rain, running
feet, etc.), by extension: great
number of things

aga-hĩnda (no pl.)
sorrow, grief

gu-hindaganywa (nywe)
to have a chill with goose pimples

gu-hindagura (ye)
to change often

gu-hindagurika (tse)
to be unstable, changeable

gu-hindānura (ye)
to draw things back together

gu-hindikirana (nye)
to fall down together (usually in
fright), to become ill one after
another

gu-hindira (ye)
to close up completely (esp. cows)

umu-hĩndo (imi-)
noise of rain, thunder, etc.

gu-hinduka (tse)
to change (v.i.)

gu-hindukira (ye)
to turn around (v.i.)

gu-hindukiriza (je)
to turn toward, turn back because
of

gu-hindukiza (je)
to turn around (v.t.)

gu-hindura (ye)
to change (v.t.), translate, trans-
form

gu-hindurwa (we)
to be changed, turned

gu-hĩnga (nze)
to twist (as arm, rope, etc.)

umu-hĩnga (aba-)
skilled person, master of an art

aga-hĩnga (no pl.)
open space, uninhabited place

ubu-hĩnga (no pl.)
skillfulness

umu-hĩngamo (imi-)
toward sundown

gu-hĩngāna (nye)
to disagree

hĩnge!
wait!

gu-hĩngītana (nye)
to hesitate

gu-hīngūra (ye)
to answer (as on exam), find the
solution

gu-hīngūra (ye)
to repair or improve another's work,
to exercise an art, trade, be skill-
ful, to perfect

gu-hīngūra (ye)
to return from running away

gu-hīngwa (nzwe)
to be twisted

umu-hini (imi-)
handle (of hoe, etc.)

uru-hīnja (im-)
tiny baby

hīno
on this side

gu-hinyagara (ye)
to sprain, dislocate a bone

gu-hinyiza (je)
to limp, be crippled

gu-hinyuka (tse)
to come to light, be known

gu-hinyura (ye)
to know the facts of a case, to
have judgment, to see through
deceit

gu-hinyura (ye)
to turn against, scorn, disdain

gu-hinyurana (nye)
to mistrust each other

gu-hinyurwa (we)
to be confounded, exposed

gu-hinyuza (je)
to check over a thing, prove,
verify, to condemn, disgrace, to
speak truth, divine

aga-hinyuza (udu-)
proof or witness

gu-hinyuzwa (jwe)
to be confounded, proved

gu-hīra (riye)
to cook (v.i.), get ripe at, on

i mu-hira (no pl.)
at home

aga-hiri (no pl.)
cold in head

ubu-hiri (ama-)
club

gu-hirika (tse)
to slant, place obliquely

gu-hirimba (mvye)
to hunt for

umu-hiro (imi-)
lines or rows on baskets or cloth
(e.g. corduroy)

gu-hīrwa (riwe)
to be fortunate, blessed, happy

umu-hīrwe (aba-)
fortunate person

ubu-hīrwe (ama-)
blessing, good fortune

hīrya
on the other side (of something but
on this side of river or valley)

hīrya y'ējo
day before yesterday, day after
tomorrow

gu-hisha (shije)
to hide (v.t.)

gu-hīsha (shije)
to cook (v.t.)

umu-hīsha (imi-) steam	gu-hitiza (je) to save beans, etc., for a year
gu-hishanya (nije) to hide something from each other	gu-hitwa (swe) to have diarrhea
gu-hishūka (tse) to become known, be revealed	imi-hivu long tassel, raphia
gu-hishūra (ye) to reveal, remove from hiding	hīyo on that side
gu-hishwa (shijwe) to be hidden	uru-hīza (imp-) gray cow
gu-hīshwa (shijwe) to be cooked, burned	aga-hīza (no pl.) gray
gu-hita (se) to pass, pass by, to give diarrhea	umu-hizi (aba-) handsome or skilled person, courageous person
gu-hitamwo (semwo) to choose (esp. an action)	ubu-hizi (no pl.) handsomeness, praiseworthiness, skill, courage
gu-hitana (nye) to take, bring in passing	gu-hodoka (tse) to quench one's thirst, to cease to drink (esp. cows)
gu-hitanira (ye) to take for someone in passing	ama-hodoka about 1:00 (when cows leave drink- ing place)
gu-hitaniza (je) to give something to someone to take in passing	gu-hofōra (ye) to rub eyes in order to see (esp. one who has been sick with "ubu- rire")
gu-hitikirana (nye) to be put away or saved up for several years (beans, etc.)	hogi (or, hoji) let's go
gu-hitira (ye) to be put away, saved up for a year, to be of the previous year (beans, etc.)	umu-hogo (imi-) uru- aga- throat
igi-hitira (ibi-) something that's been saved up for a year (as beans)	ibi-hogo (no pl.) dark yellow, brown
gu-hitirana (nye) same as guhitikirana	

uru-hōgo (imp-) clamor, shouting	gu-homvora (ye) to tear down, destroy
igi-hogohogo (ibi-) esophagus	gu-hōmvya (beje) to cause to lose
gu-hogōmboka (tse) to speak many words (usually quite meaningless ones)	gu-hona (nnye) to perish, to be sterile
gu-hogora (ye) to shout, talk loudly, sing loudly	i-honda (ama-) Kaffir corn
gu-homa (mye) to plaster, whitewash, stick together (v. t.)	umu-hōndo (imi-) yellow
ubu-homa (no pl.) dirt (esp. on body)	ama-honero (no pl.) destruction
gu-hōmba (mvye) to be fragile (esp. of clay pot), to be poorly made, to lose, make no profit	gu-hōnga (nze) to bribe, offer presents, make reparations
igi-hōmba (ibi-) lump (as in food)	gu-hōngera (ye) to pay homage to, to bribe, to make reparations
igi-hōmbe (ibi-) something which appears to be strong but is weak	igi-hongo (ibi-) pile of rocks
ubu-hōmbe (no pl.) loss	igi-hōngo (ibi-) bribe
gu-hōmbōka (tse) to profit	gu-hongoka (tse) to come out (of teeth, hoe handle, etc.)
gu-hombōza (je) to use up or wear out completely	gu-hongora (ye) to pull out teeth, to notch teeth
gu-homeka (tse) to stick to (v. i.)	uru-hongore (imp-) house for animals, sheepfold
aga-homerabunwa (no pl.) astonishing thing	gu-hongoroka (tse) to fall with a din
gu-homvoka (tse) to fall (as house, etc.)	gu-hongorora (ye) to cause to fall noisily
	gu-honnya (neje) to destroy

gu-honōka (tse) to bear prolificly having been barren or fruitless	gu-horereza (je) to appease, calm, silence
gu-honoka (tse) to rain heavily	gu-horēsha (sheje) to console, cool, by means of
gu-honōra (ze) to cause to bear	igi-hōri (ibi-) grasshopper
gu-honyagura (ye) to stamp on, trample	uru-hori:horori (imp-) fontanel
gu-honyānga (nze) to trample, stamp on	-horo (adj.) not bitter (used esp. with imyumbati)
gu-honyora (ye) to step on, trample on, destroy, tear down, make tracks	umu-horo (imi-) long handled curved knife
gu-honyorwa (we) to be trampled on, crushed	ama-horo (no pl.) peace
gu-hora (ze) to always do, continue, be eternal, to cool (v.i.), to be silent, become calm	gu-horōra (ye) to give gift to bride so she'll talk
gu-hōra (ye) to avenge	igi-hororo (ibi-) pure white cow
umu-hōra (imi-) path made by cows, esp. near houses	gu-horōrwa (we) to refuse to speak (bride) until given money
gu-horahabona (nye) to live near a public place (where many pass by)	uru-horwe (no pl.) unmixed beer (undiluted)
gu-horaho (zeho) to be eternal	hōse everywhere
U-horaho the Lord (eternal one)	gu-hotora (ye) to twist, wring
gu-horana (nye) to always have, be with	umu-hotora (imi-) rope made from papyrus
aga-hore (no pl.) kuba agahore - to be perfect	gu-hotoranya (nye) to wrestle
	gu-hotorera (ye) to twist at, for
	gu-hotorora (ye) to untwist

gu-hotōrwa (we)
to be twisted

gu-hōyahōya (ye)
to try to hinder from doing wrong,
to coax, reassure

gu-hoza (jeje)
to cause to cool, appease, console,
comfort, reassure

umu-hōzi (aba-)
avenger

gu-hozwa (jejwe)
to be appeased, comforted, cooled

uru-hu (im-)
skin

gu-huba (vye)
to be lost, be mistaken

i-huba (ama-)
dry banana leaf

igi-hubahuba (ibi-)
bark of banana tree

gu-hubana (nye)
to pass but not meet

gu-hubīsha (shije)
to cause to go astray

gu-hubūka (tse)
to find one's way (after being lost),
to understand

gu-hubūra (ye)
to show the way, put on the right
path, to warn, advise, comfort

gu-hubura (ye)
to dig and break through to hollow
place

igi-hugu (ibi-)
country

aga-hugūgu (udu-)
musical instrument (with string)

gu-hugūmba (mvye)
to wander from place to place, to
not stay at home, to be fearful,
uncertain, to be double-minded

gu-hūha (she)
to blow

gu-hūhira (ye)
to blow at, for

gu-hūhīsha (shije)
to cause to blow, help to blow,
blow with

igi-hūhūsi (ibi-)
very strong wind

gu-hūhūta (se, sometimes she)
to blow hard

igi-hūhūta (ibi-)
whirlwind, heavy wind

gu-hūhwa (shwe)
to be blown on

ubu-huku (no pl.)
cave, den (of wild animals, as in
rocks)

gu-huma (mye)
to be blind

igi-huma (ibi-)
deep hole in ground in a grassy
place where pregnant girls and
lepers were thrown

gu-humaguza (je)
to blink a lot in trying to see

gu-humāna (nye)
to be dirty, unclean, defiled

ubu-humāne (no pl.)
uncleanness

gu-humānuka (tse) to become clean, pure	igi-hūme (ibi-) spirit, superhuman thing, a one- armed and one-legged ghost with grass growing out of its ears that lives in the valley
gu-humānura (ye) to purify, make clean	gu-hunēka (tse) to breathe, gasp, sigh
gu-humānya (nije) to dishonor, defile, make unclean	gu-humiriza (je) to close one's eyes
gu-humānywa (nijwe) to be defiled	gu-humirwa (we) to be unfortunate, in difficulty, "haven't got a chance"
gu-humba (vye) to glean	gu-humīsha (shije) to blind
gu-hūmba (mvye) to lie, deceive, do shameful things	gu-humūka (tse) to see after being blind
ibi-humbga gleanings	gu-humūra (ye) to open the eyes of another
igi-hūmbi (ibi-) thousand	gu-hūmura (ye) to become calm, to recover from fear or anger, to be old but still strong
i-hūmbi (ama-) materials for building a house	igi-hūmura (ibi-) thing or person stricken with fear
gu-humbira (ye) to cut trees for building, gather building materials	i-hūmure (no pl.) comfort, peace
gu-humbirira (ye) to get building materials at, for	gu-hūmuriza (je) to comfort, reveal what is false
gu-humbiza (je) to help gather building materials	aga-humuza (no pl.) goodbye
igi-hūmbu (ibi-) illegitimate child, dishonest person, untrustworthy, unwise, one who won't stay home	gu-humūza (je) to cause to open eyes
ubu-hūmbu (no pl.) evil deeds, wickedness	umu-hūmvyi (aba-) deceiver
gu-humbūra (ye) to deceive, cheat	ubu-hūmvyi (no pl.) deceit
umu-humbūzi (aba-) deceiver, thief	

gu-huna (nnye)
to forget how to do something you
once knew, to forsake

igi-huna (ibi-)
owl

gu-hūnda (nze)
to wear many clothes

gu-hūnda (nze)
to form grains

umu-hūnda (imi-)
stick with nail in the end of it,
metal on end of spear (not the
point)

igi-hūnda (ibi-)
dry banana leaves

gu-hūndagara (ye)
to be struck by lightning, to fall
to ground

gu-hūndagaza (je)
to strike (thunder)

ibi-hūndahūnda
dry banana leaves

i-hūndo (ama-)
Kaffir corn (sing. refers to one
grain)

gu-hūndukwa (tswe)
to forget for a moment, be confused

gu-hūnga (nze)
to flee

gu-hūngabana (nye)
to blow (v. i.) (in wind)

gu-hūngabanya (nije)
to blow (v. t.)

gu-hūngana (nye)
to flee together

aga-hūngarēma (udu-)
bat (animal)

gu-hūngira (ye)
to flee to

ubu-hūngiro (no pl.)
refuge

gu-hūngīsha (shije)
to cause to flee

uru-hūngo (im-)
flight

umu-hūngu (āba-)
boy, son

gu-hūnguka (tse)
to return from fleeing

gu-hūnguka (tse)
to fall from stalk

gu-hungura (ye)
to rub off dirt, to shell corn

igi-hungura amabebe
light rain that makes these seeds
fall off just before rainy season
really starts

gu-hunguruka (tse)
to drop fruit (tree)

gu-hungurukira (ye)
to fall on

gu-hungurura (ye)
to cause fruit, grain to fall, to
shake

umu-hūngwācu (āba-)
(umu-hungwanyu, -ābo)
nephew (son of brother)

uru-huni (no pl.)
forgetting one's skill or errand

gu-hunikira (ye) to be sleepy	aga-huru (no pl.) early morning just before dawn
gu-hunisha (shije) to cause another to forsake	bi-hurugūshwi (kwumva bihurugushwi) to be unable to hear well
gu-hūnja (nje) to clear away grass or brush in order to see path or object	ibi-hurugūtwi deafness
gu-hunyereza (je) to squint	gu-hurūra (ye) to be coarse (meal)
gu-hūnyiza (je) to be sleepy	umu-hururu (imi-) row, line of people, animals or objects
gu-hura (ze) to refuse to eat what you've always eaten	igi-hururu (ibi-) one who can't keep a secret or says inappropriate things
gu-hūra (ye) to beat out beans, grain, thresh	gu-hūrwa (we) to be threshed
gu-hura (ze) to take objects out of flesh (as witch doctor supposedly does)	gu-husha (shije) to aim and miss, fail to find
gu-hūra (ye) to meet	uru-husha (imp-) permission, rest, vacation, week
gu-hurira (ye) to itch, to have an eruption	gu-hushagirika (tse) to go uncertain of the way
gu-hūrira (ye) to meet at	igi-hute (ibi-) boil, abcess
gu-hūrira (ye) to thresh at, for	umu-hutu (aba-) person of ordinary class of Barundi, servant
i-hūriro (ama-) meeting place	ubu-hutu (no pl.) servitude, state of being middle class
gu-hūrīsha (shije) to cause to meet	gu-huvya (bije) to lead astray
gu-hūrīsha (shije) to cause to thresh	gu-hūza (je) to put together, to cause to meet guhuza inama - to take council together guhuza imitima - to agree
gu-huriza (je) to cause an eruption	

gu-hūza (jije)
to cause to thresh

igi-hūza (ibi-)
fool

gu-huzēngwa (nwe)
to shake in the wind, stagger, be
floppy

igi-hūzu (ibi-)
very large cloth

i-hwa (ama-)
thorn

uru-hwa (no pl.)
aga -
whistle, hiss
kuvuza uruhwa - to whistle

gu-hwahuka (tse)
to be light (in weight)

gu-hwahura (ye)
to make light (weight)

gu-hwāmika (tse)
to put down, prevent from speaking,
to calm, appease

gu-hwāna (nye)
to meet, to be in agreement

n'aga-hwāne
goodbye

gu-hwānya (nije)
to cause to meet, agree, join
together

sahwānya
conjunction (gram.)

gu-hwāta (se)
to peel

gu-hwēba (vye)
to look at carefully

igi-hwēba (ibi-)
one dedicated to service of Kiranga

gu-hwebutsa (kije)
to watch out for danger, examine
carefully

aga-hwēkēre (no pl.)
stillness, quiet

gu-hwēra (reya)
to die

umu-hwēre (aba-)
dying person

gu-hwērera (reya)
to die at, for

gu-hwērerana (nye)
to die with, in the arms of

gu-hwēreza (je)
to cause to die

gu-hwerwa (we)
to be weaned (animal)

gu-hweza (je)
to wean (of animals)

umu-hwi (imi-)
ripe banana

gu-hwibira (riye)
to be twilight time

gu-hwihwisha (she)
to not be certain who a person is,
to go carefully because you don't
know the path well

uru-hwijima (imp-)
very nice clothes (colorful)

gu-hwīnyiriza (je)
to squint

gu-hwirima (mye)
to speak where others hear voice
but cannot distinguish words

i
at, to

ic-i (no pl.)
dry season

kw-ība (vye)
to steal

ubg-ība (no pl.)
thievery

ubg-ība (no pl.)
time woman spends in house
between birth of child and time
she goes out

kw-ībabaza (je)
to cause oneself to suffer

kw-ībagira (ye)
to forget

kw-ībagirira (ye)
to forget at, for

kw-ībagirwa (we)
to be forgotten

kw-ībagiza (je)
to cause to forget

kw-ībana (nye)
to steal from each other

kw-ībāna (nye)
to live alone

ic-ībare (ivy-)
corner of field belonging to each
child, possession, esp. fields or
lands, chosen people

kw-ībaririra (ye)
to sew for oneself

kw-ībaza (jije)
to ask oneself, wonder

kw-ībesha (she)
to deceive oneself

kw-ībga (bge)
to be stolen

kw-ībgira (ye)
to tell oneself, conjecture, suppose

kw-ībgira (ye)
to put on new bark, new growth

kw-ībgiza (je)
to cause to put on new growth

kw-ībibira (ye)
to plant for oneself

kw-ībikira (ye)
to put away for oneself

kw-ībira (ye)
to sink, plunge in

kw-ībira (ye)
to steal at, for

kw-ībirana (nye)
to plunge in with

kw-ībirira (ye)
to plunge in, at

kw-ībisha (shije)
to cause to steal

kw-ībiza (je)
to submerge, plunge (v. t.)

kw-ībizwa (jwe)
to be submerged

ic-ībo (ivy-)
flat, small basket

kw-īboha (she)
to tie oneself

kw-ībona (nye)
to be proud

ubg-ībone (no pl.)
pride

kw-ībonekeza (je)
to show oneself

kw-ībonesha (sheje) to show oneself	umw-īcanyī (ab-) murderer
kw-ībuka (tse) to remember	ubg-īcanyī (no pl.) murder
ic-ībukiriza (ivy-) remembrance, reminder	kw-īcara (ye) to sit
kw-ībukīsha (shije) to cause to remember	kw-īcarana (nye) to sit together
ak-ībuko (utw-) remembrance, reminder	kw-īcarika (tse) to cause to sit, stay
umw-ībuko (imy-) same as above	kw-īcarikwa (tswe) to be caused to sit, stay
kw-ībūmbabūmba (mvye) to be round	kw-īcarira (ye) to sit on
kw-ībūra (ye) to reveal oneself, announce oneself	ic-īcaro (ivy-) chair, any place to sit
kw-ībūranya (nije) to reason within oneself	kw-īcazwa (jwe) to be invited to sit
kw-īburuka (tse) to come up out of water, to flow	kw-īcira (ye) to kill at, for
kw-īburungushura (ye) to be round (as a ball)	kw-īciraho (yeho) to punish by death on the spot
kw-ībutsa (kije) to remind	kw-īcisha (shije) to cause to kill, kill with
ic-ībutso (ivy-) reminder	kw-īcumba (mvye) to be wrapped up together
kw-ībutswa (kijwe) to be reminded	kw-īcungura (ye) to pay to make up for wrong doing
kw-ībuza (jije) to hinder oneself, deprive oneself	kw-īcunguza (je) to redeem oneself with
kw-īca (she) to kill	kw-īcuza (jije) to regret
kw-īcana (nye) to kill each other	kw-īdegēmvyā (mvye) to have liberty, freedom

umw-īdegēmvyo (no pl.)
liberty, freedom

kw-īdodōmba (mvyo)
to complain

umw-īdodōmbo (imy)
complaint, muttering

kw-īdōga (ze)
to fume and fret, be cross, "gripe"
hold hard feelings

kw-īdohōra (ye)
to go away secretly, sneak out of
an argument or obligation, to slip
out little by little (of nail, etc.)

kw-īfasha (shije)
to help oneself

kw-īfata (she)
to treat oneself, conduct oneself,
have a certain bearing

kw-īfuba (vye)
to clothe oneself

kw-īfubika (tse)
to clothe oneself, wrap

kw-īfuriza (je)
to desire for

kw-īfūtānya (nye)
to revert, go backward, get
thinner, to act foolishly, ig-
norantly

kw-īfūza (je)
to covet, desire

ic-īfūzo (ivy-)
coveting, desire

kw-īfūzwa (jwe)
to be coveted, desired

kw-īfyikinyura (ye)
to wash oneself in lots of water

kw-īga (ze)
to learn, study

kw-īgaba (vye)
to rule oneself, be independent, to
to as one pleases

kw-īgāna (nye)
to imitate, study with

kw-īgānira (ye)
to tell to others what you've heard

kw-īgānwa (nywe)
to be imitated

kw-īganyira (ye)
to be anxious, worried, grieved

kw-īganza (nje)
to rule oneself, be independent

kw-īgaragura (ye)
to toss and thresh about, kill
oneself

kw-īgaramangira (ye)
to be idle, neglect one's work

kw-īgaranzura (ye)
to depart from respected person
(ndigaranzuye)

kw-īgarukana (nye)
to return of one's own will

kw-īgarura (ye)
to leave off speaking evil and speak
kindly, be converted

kw-īgaya (ye)
to hate oneself, regret

uruy-ige (inz-)
locust

kw-īgemagama (mye)
to go to a man's house to entice
him, to go to a meal uninvited

umw-īgeme (ab-)
young girl

kw-īgenera (ye)
to do something of oneself without
authority, boast of what one will do,
to attribute to oneself

kw-īgera (ze)
to try on clothes

kw-īgera (ze)
to have done, arrive at (e.g. har'
aho wigeze kumubona? - have you
ever seen him?)

kw-īgereranya (nye)
to make oneself equal to another,
to compare oneself with another

kw-īgereza (je)
to help oneself (even if you don't
know how to do the thing)

kw-īgina (nnye)
to rejoice in coming of another, be
very happy

kw-īginana (nye)
to rejoice together, in each other

kw-īginira (ye)
to rejoice over

kw-īgira (ye)
to go, depart, make oneself

kw-īgirira (ye)
to do to, for oneself

kw-īgisha (shije)
to teach

umw-īgisha (ab-)
teacher

kw-īgishanya (nije)
to teach each other

imy-īgishe
teaching, doctrine

kw-īgishiriza (je)
to teach at

kw-īgishirizwa (jwe)
to be taught at

iny-īgisho (iny-)
teaching

kw-īgishwa (shijwe)
to learn

umw-īgishwa (ab-)
pupil

ubg-īgobeko (no pl.)
depth (of heart)

kw-īgora (ye)
to make it hard for oneself

kw-īgorora (ye)
to straighten oneself, to stretch
oneself

kw-īgumira (ye)
to persist, be energetic

kw-īgūnga (nze)
to be selfish, keep things for
oneself, to do something alone

kw-īgūngagiza (je)
to be selfish

kw-īgūngana (nye)
to be selfish

kw-īgūngirako (yeko)
to be selfish, take everything for
oneself

kw-īgura (ze)
to sacrifice for, give up everything

kw-īha (haye)
to give to oneself, get for oneself,
steal

urw-īha (imp-)
flock of little birds

kw-īhahiriza (je)
to guard oneself

kw-īhakana (nye) to deny	kw-īhayagiza (je) to praise oneself often
kw-īhamba (mvyē) to bury oneself	kw-īheba (vye) to be discouraged completely, to sacrifice oneself to or for
kw-īhāmbīra (ye) to give oneself to, to tie or attach oneself to	kw-īhebūra (ye) to be discouraged
kw-īhamburura (ye) to untie oneself	kw-īhēra (reya) to give of one's own accord
kw-īhana (nnye) to confess, correct oneself, repent	kw-īherēra (reya) to be alone
kw-īhanagura (ye) to wipe oneself	kw-īhererana (nye) to be alone with
kw-īhanaguza (je) to wipe oneself with	kw-īhereza (je) to offer oneself, to consecrate one- self
kw-īhandūra (ye) to take out sliver for oneself	kw-īhindura (ye) to change, transform oneself
kw-īhāngāna (nye) to endure, be patient, wait	kw-īhindukiza (je) to turn oneself about
urw-īhāngāne (no pl.) patience	kw-īhisha (shije) to hide oneself
kw-īhanganira (ye) to be patient with	urw-īhisho (imp-) secretly
kw-īhanikiriza (je) to warn, threaten, send in a hurry	ubg-īhisho (no pl.) hiding place
kw-īhaniza (je) to forbid, warn against	kw-īhonda (nze) to strike oneself (as with hammer)
kw-īhanukīra (ye) to declare strongly, do forcefully	kw-īhonga (nze) to pay bribe to win one's case
kw-īharūra (ye) to count oneself	kw-īhorera (ye) to be silent
kw-īhata (se) to force oneself	kw-īhumanya (nije) to defile oneself
kw-īhaya (ye) to praise oneself	

kw-īhumūra (ye)
to wash in one's eyes, rub sleepers
from one's eyes

kw-īhūta (se)
to hurry

kw-īhwēza (je)
to look at carefully, intently, to
search, contemplate

kw-ījajara (ye)
to die (used of a person scorned
by others)

kw-ījijānya (nye)
to be puzzled, not know what to do

ic-ījīji (ivy-)
shadow, reflection, specter

umw-ījima (no pl.)
darkness

kw-ījīrwa (riwe)
to be sad, utterly downcast

kw-īkakīsha (shije)
to be proud, show off, puff oneself
up

kw-īkānga (nze)
to fear, be worried

kw-īkangura (ye)
to awaken (v.i.)

kw-īkānya (nye)
to go walking (esp. at night)
(of king)

kw-īkebana (nye)
to take someone aside

kw-īkebanura (ye)
to end a conversation
ndakwiḱebanuye - goodbye (used
when addressing a superior)

kw-īkebukana (nye)
to go aside with someone to talk
privately

kw-īkēkako (tseko)
to think, to doubt oneself

kw-īkemūra (ye)
to have hair shaved off

kw-īkēnga (nze)
to mistrust

kw-īkenura (ye)
to relieve one's own need

iki?
what?

kw-īkīnga (nze)
to hide behind

kw-īkingīra (riye)
to be in one's own light

kw-īkingiriza (je)
to shelter oneself behind

kw-īkirānura (ye)
to defend oneself

kw-īkiza (jije)
to save oneself

kw-īkomeretsa (keje)
to hurt oneself

umw-īkomo (imy-)
hard feelings, crossness

kw-īkōmvōmvora (ye)
to cleanse house ceremoniously
after a death

kw-īkora (ze)
to prepare to go

kw-īkora (ze)
to touch oneself

kw-īkorakora (ye)
to feel of oneself

kw-īkorera (ye)
to carry (esp. on head), to work
for oneself

kw-īkoroza (je)
to make oneself cough

kw-īkubiranya (nije)
to fold itself repeatedly, to do the
same exercise repeatedly

kw-īkubita (se)
to strike oneself
--hasi or, imbere - to fall down
before

kw-īkumīra (riye)
to withdraw oneself, separate from
others

kw-īkūnda (nze)
to love oneself, be selfish

kw-īkūndiriza (je)
to make others like you

kw-īkūra (ye)
to take oneself away, to free oneself

kw-īkwega (ze)
to drag oneself along, go with
difficulty

kw-īma (mye)
to deny, refuse to give

kw-īma (mye)
to become king

kw-īma (mye)
(of cow) to go to male

kw-īmana (nye)
to be selfish, to refuse to give to
another

kw-īmanika (tse)
to hang oneself

kw-īmānya (nye)
to boast, be proud

kw-imanya (nye)
to be in heat (animals)

kw-īmānya (nye)
to split in two (v.i.)

kw-īmba (mvye)
to dig

kw-īmbga (mbge)
to be dug

kw-īmbira (ye)
to dig at, for

kw-īmbirira (ye)
to plan secretly to do something

kw-īmbīsha (shije)
to cause to dig, dig with

kw-īmbura (ye)
to harvest, put away the harvest

kw-īmburira (ye)
to harvest at, for

kw-īmburwa (we)
to be harvested

ivy-īmburwa
harvest, crop

kw-īmbuza (je)
to help to harvest

umw-īmbuzi (ab-)
harvester

kw-īmenya (nye)
to know oneself

kw-ĩmenyereza (je) to exercise, practice	inarume (1st cl.) brother of his, her, their mother
umw-ĩmenyerezo (imy-) exercise, practice	inasenge (1st cl.) sister of his, her, their father
kw-ĩmeza (jeje) to come up of itself (plant)	kw-ĩnegura (ye) renounce oneself
kw-ĩmika (tse) to make king, place on throne	kw-ĩnezereza (je) to please oneself
kw-ĩmikwa (tswe) to be made king	- kw-ĩngĩnga (nze) to beseech, beg
kw-ĩmira (ye) to refuse for (a certain reason)	kw-ĩngĩngira (ye) to beseech at, for
kw-ĩmĩsha (shije) to cause to refuse	kw-ĩngĩngĩsha (shije) to cause to beseech
kw-ĩmotereza (je) to smell (good odor) (V. t.)	kw-ĩngĩngwa (nzwe) to be begged from
kw-ĩmosha (sheje) to have one's hair cut	umw-ĩngo (imy-) goiter
kw-ĩmuka (tse) to move to new locality	kw-ĩniga (ze) to strangle oneself, hang oneself
kw-ĩmukana (nye) to move with, take with	kw-ĩnika (tse) to put to soak (esp. grain), to cause to sprout
kw-ĩmukira (ye) to move to, for (a reason)	kw-ĩnikira (ye) to make sprout at, for
kw-ĩmura (ye) to move (v.t.), to copy	utw-ininga without pity, without regarding
kw-ĩmurwa (we) to be moved, copied	kw-ĩnjira (ye) to enter
kw-ĩmyĩra (riye) to blow one's nose	kw-ĩnjirana (nye) to enter with
i bg-ĩna (no pl.) depths (water)	umw-ĩnjiro (imy-) garment with sleeves or armholes
inabukwe (1st cl.) mother-in-law	kw-ĩnjiza (je) to cause to enter

ino	kw-irabura (ye)
here	to be black
-inshi	kw-iraburanirwa (we)
many, much	to be pale, emaciated
kenshi - often	unw-irabure (ab-)
kw-inukiriza (je)	negro
to smell (bad odor) (v.t.)	kw-irabuza (je)
kw-inura (ye)	to make black
to take grain out of water	kw-irabuzwa (jwe)
kw-inyegeza (je)	to be made black
to hide oneself	kw-irahuruza (je)
kw-inyugunyura (ye)	to fail to keep a vow, to do that
to rinse the mouth, brush the	which you declared you wouldn't
teeth	ubg-irakabiri (no pl.)
kw-inyuguta (se)	eclipse, darkness in daytime
to wriggle and twist	kw-irāmvura (ye)
kw-ipfuka (tse)	to finish completely (v.t.) (or v.i.)
to cover oneself	to stretch out (v.i.), to devote
kw-ipfukurura (ye)	oneself to task in order to finish
to uncover oneself	it
kw-ipfutsa (kije)	kw-irārira (riye)
to cool oneself	to be presumptuous, over-confident
kw-ira (je)	kw-irasa (she)
to get dark, late, be night	to shoot at oneself
ubg-ira (no pl.)	kw-irasira (ye)
twilight	to be red (esp. of sky)
ubg-ira (no pl.)	kw-irāta (se)
earnestness at a task	to glory in, to boast, to tell how
ic-ira (no pl.)	one's affairs are going
melancholy	kw-irega (ze)
kw-iraba (vye)	to accuse oneself
to paint oneself	kw-iregura (ye)
kw-irāba (vye)	to excuse oneself, justify oneself
to look at oneself	kw-irekera (ye)
	to stop of one's own accord

kw-īremēka (tse)
to carry on head

kw-īrengagiza (je)
to procrastinate, put off doing
what one should, to act indiffer-
ent, to ignore, to not give
answer when asked, to not show
one's feelings, be reserved

kw-īrimbūra (ye)
to think, to acknowledge to one-
self one's guilt

kw-īrinda (nze)
to be careful, to protect oneself

kw-īrīra (ye)
to be overtaken by nightfall

kw-īriranwa (nywe)
to spend the day together

umw-īrīri (imy-)
bridge of nose

kw-īririra (ye)
to weep for oneself, be worried

kw-īrirwa (riwe)
to spend all day

kw-īrirwako (weko)
to spend the whole day at a
certain task

mw-iriwe
"hello" in afternoon, or second
greeting

kw-īriza (jije)
to cause oneself to weep, weep
without reason

kw-īroha (she)
to go into danger without regard
to oneself

kw-īrokora (ye)
to save oneself

umw-īrōnge (imy-)
flute made of reed, whistle

ic-īrori (e) (ivy-)
mirror
ivyirori - glasses, spectacles

ic-īru (ivy-)
reparations, gift to make up for
offending someone

kw-īruka (tse)
to run, hurry, to have diarrhea

kw-īrukana (nye)
to chase away, to run together

kw-īrukānga (nze)
to run very fast

kw-īrukanwa (nywe)
to be chased away

kw-īrukira (ye)
to run at, for, to

ubg-īrukiro (no pl.)
refuge

kw-īrunda (nze)
to accumulate, pile up (v.i.)

urw-īrūngo (inz-)
mist, haze

kw-īrūra (ye)
to comfort, assist one in trouble
or grief, to encourage oneself

kw-īrūza (je)
to encourage, strengthen

kw-īsabira (ye)
to pray for oneself

kw-īsegura (ye)
to lie on a pillow, to make a sick
person lean on one

ubg-īshaza (no pl.) peas	kw-īshurwa (we) to be answered, paid
umw-īshikira (ab-) favorite servant or friend	kw-īshuza (je) to cause to pay, ask to pay
kw-īshima (mye) to be proud	kw-īshuzwa (jwe) to be pressed to pay a debt
kw-īshimagiza (je) to praise oneself	mw-īshwa (1st cl.) child of one's sister (if one is a - boy) (often used in oaths)
ubg-īshime (no pl.) pride	umw-īshwa (imy-) garland, wreath (such as put around basket with gift)
kw-īshimikiza (je) to lean on (esp. in getting up)	kw-īsiba (vye) to swear, vow
kw-īshinyira (ye) to laugh at, make fun of (esp. of someone in trouble)	kw-īsiga (ze) to rub, anoint oneself
umw-īshinzi (ab-) surety, (e.g. co-signer for note)	kw-īsogota (se) to pierce oneself
kw-īshishitira (riye) to strike oneself in amazement	kw-īsokoza (je) to comb one's hair
kw-īshōra (ye) to go oneself to drink	kw-īsomōra (ye) to dress a wound for oneself (euphemistically used for to commit adultery - in speaking of a married man)
kw-īshōza (je) to quench one's thirst, drink after a meal	kw-īsonzēsha (sheje) to fast
iny-īshu (iny-) answer, reply, payment of debt	kw-īsusurutsa (kije) to warm oneself
kw-īshura (ye) to answer, reply, pay a debt	kw-īsuzuma (mye) to examine oneself
kw-īshurana (nye) to pay debts to each other, pay with	kw-īta (se) to name, call
kw-īshurira (ye) to answer, pay at, for	kw-ītaba (vye) to answer when called
kw-īshuriza (je) to cause to pay, answer by	

kw-ĩtabira (riye)
to answer at, for

ic-ĩtabirizo (ivy-)
chorus of song

kw-ĩtako (tayeko)
to devote oneself to a task

kw-ĩtamba kw muvyimba
to gloat over

kw-ĩtanga (nze)
to offer oneself, consecrate one-
self

kw-ĩtangira (ye)
to precede

kw-ĩtara (ye)
to warm oneself by the fire (lit.,
roast oneself)

kw-ĩtāra (ze)
to be determined to get what you
want, to be presumptuous, put
yourself above where you belong

kw-ĩtaragura (ye)
to warm oneself by the fire

kw-ĩtega (ze)
to hope for, wait for

ic-ĩtegererezo (ivy-)
example

kw-ĩtegereza (je)
to look at intently, contemplate,
to reflect

kw-ĩtegūra (ye)
to prepare oneself

kw-ĩtēmbagaza (je)
to fall down, roll

umw-ĩtēro (imy-)
long garment

kw-ĩtesha (sheje)
to abstain from, hinder oneself

kw-ĩtira (ye)
to name for

kw-ĩtiranwa (nywe)
to be named after another

kw-ĩtiranya (nije)
to get names confused

kw-ĩtirira (riye)
to name because of, in memory of

kw-ĩtirisha (shije)
to cause to name

ic-ĩto (ivy-)
place of another

kw-ĩtobora (ye)
to pierce oneself

kw-ĩtōnda (nze)
to be careful, calm, not be in a
hurry

kw-ĩtōndera (ye)
to obey, keep (law), to take pains
with, apply oneself to

kw-ĩtōnganiriza (je)
to complain

kw-ĩtōnganya (nije)
to talk together in whispers, talk
to oneself

kw-ĩtōraguza (je)
to be always looking for a quarrel

kw-ĩtorera (ye)
to choose, pick up for oneself

kw-ĩtosora (ye)
to take something out of one's own
eye

kw-ĩtsa (kije)
to reiterate, reinforce the words
of another, to ask oneself

kw-ĩtsa umutima
to have grief, be grieved

kw-ĩtuna (nnye)
to be wrinkled, to shrink, to
shrivel up

kw-ĩtura (ye)
to take load off one's own head

kw-ĩtwa (swe)
to be named

kw-ĩtwāra (ye)
to go to chief or superior for
something
ndakwitwayeko - I've come to you
for something (respectful way to
begin one's request)

kw-ĩtwaririka (tse)
to be eager, earnest, zealous,
persistent, to take care of, be
concerned about

kw-ĩtwaririkira (ye)
to be earnest, etc. about

umw-ĩtwaririko (imy-)
zeal, persistence, anxiety, care

urw-ĩtwazo (inz-)
excuse (rarely used in plural)

ic-ĩtwĩkĩro (ivy-)
covering (over eyes, body, etc.)

kw-ĩvuga (ze)
to talk of oneself, be proud

kw-ĩvura (ye)
treat oneself

kw-ĩvuza (je)
to go for treatment

umw-ĩvyi (ab-)
thief

ubg-ĩvyi (no pl.)
robbery, thieving

kw-ĩvyura (ye)
to get oneself up

-iwe (poss. adj.)
his, her

iyaba
if

kw-ĩyāga (ze)
to scratch oneself

kw-ĩyagiriza (je)
to admit one's wrong to avoid
being caught, to hide in a corner,
to tell what one has done

kw-ĩyahura (ye)
to commit suicide

kw-ĩyama (mye) isazi
to switch off flies (cow)

kw-ĩyambagura (ye)
to torment oneself with grief, to
try to find food for unexpected
guests

kw-ĩyambika (tse)
to clothe oneself, put on (clothes)

kw-ĩyambura (ye)
to undress oneself, take off

kw-ĩyandagaza (je)
to say mean things in trying to
provoke another

kw-ĩyandikĩsha (shije)
to enroll oneself

kw-ĩyegeranya (nije)
to crouch

kw-īyegereza (je)
to draw near to

kw-īyenzereza (je)
to wander about

kw-īyereka (tse)
to show oneself, parade, dance

kw-īyerēra (reye)
to be ready for harvest

kw-īyica (she)
to kill oneself

kw-īyigīsha (shije)
to teach oneself

iyo
if, when

kw-īyobagiza (je)
to be unwilling to look one in
the face, hide the truth, to
promise and then pretend you
haven't, pretend it isn't so

kw-īyoberanya (nije)
to disguise oneself

kw-īyobeza (je)
to lead oneself into error

kw-īyoga (ze)
to bathe (esp. the legs)

kw-īyombayomba (mvyē)
to go stealthily, to sneak along

kw-īyondēsha (sheje)
to let oneself get thin

kw-īyongeranya (nije)
to repeat many times

kw-īyonjorora (ye)
to sneak out

kw-īyonona (nye)
to harm oneself

kw-īyōra (ye)
to vomit, make oneself vomit

kw-īyorobeka (tse)
to be humble or good ostensibly
but not in reality, to be a
hypocrite

kw-īyorohereza (je)
to divide up work or load to make
it easier

kw-īyorosha (heje)
to remain still, quiet, to be
humble

kw-īyōrwa (we)
to vomit, make oneself vomit

kw-īyūbahuka (tse)
to not fear to hurt oneself

kw-īyubāra (ye)
to hesitate, doubt, to beware

kw-īyugunyura (ye)
to rinse the mouth, brush the
teeth

kw-īyuhagira (ye)
to bathe oneself (formerly a
ceremonial cleansing, but now
bathing in general)

kw-īyuhagirira (ye)
to bathe at

kw-īyumānganya (nije)
to be reserved, unwilling, to
commit oneself, suffer pain
without complaint, be stoical, to
go or do reluctantly

kw-īyumvīra (riye)
to think

ic-īyumvīro (ivy-)
thought

-īza (adj.)
clean, beautiful, nice, good

umw-īza (pl. rare) darkness	umu-ja (aba-) servant
ic-īza (ivy-) the good	iki-ja (ibi-) thing of no value
ubg-īza (no pl.) glory, beauty	ibi-ja (no pl.) servitude, bondage
kw-īzera (ye) to trust, believe	ama-ja n'amāza goings and comings
kw-īzerwa (we) to be trusted	ubu-ja (no pl.) servitude
kw-īzēza (jeje) to cause to believe	ku-jabuka (tse) to cross river, valley, (also used of woman who has come to the menopause), to finish menstrual period
kw-īzezwa (jejwe) to be made to believe	in-jabuka (in-) foreigner, stranger (from across a border)
kw-īzigira (ye) to believe, hope, trust in, to have confidence in	ku-jabukana (nve) to cross with
ic-īzigirow (ivy-) hope, confidence	ku-jabukira (ye) to cross at, for
kw-īzigirwa (we) to be trusted, to be trustworthy	ku-jabukīsha (shije) to help to cross
umw-īzigirwa (ab-) trustworthy or faithful person	ku-jabutsa (kije) to help to cross, to cause to cross
kw-īzigiza (ijigije) to cause to hope, trust	ku-jagata (se) to swarm, abound, multiply rapidly (as insects)
kw-īzingīra (riye) to roll up (v.i.), to curl (v.i.)	ku-jajura (ye) to joke, talk lightly
kw-īzungagiza (je) to balance oneself	ku-jakarira (ye) to be servant to
kw-īzūra (ye) to resurrect oneself, rise from the dead	i-jāmbō (ama-) (or amagambo) word
ku-ja (giye) to go	

ku-jāna (nye)
to take with, to go with

i-jana (ama-)
hundred

ku-jāndajānda (nze)
to joke, tease

ku-jānira (ye)
to take for

ku-janirana (nye)
ku-janiranwa (niwe)
to accept a decision in spite of
oneself, to lack opportunity to say
what you intended

i-jānja (ama-)
paw, foot of animal (also used of
person carrying something in one
hand when it should be two:
urafashe mw ijanja)

ku-jānjagura (ye)
to break up, to beat

ku-janjagurika (tse)
to be broken to bits

ku-jānwa (nywe)
to be taken, conducted

in-jebejebe (in-)
wrinkle (actually, turning down
of lower lip), red thing on chicken
below beak (wattle)

ku-jegeza (je)
to silence one's opponent by
speaking the truth, to astound

ku-jegeza (je)
to roll about (v.t.), throw down,
to surprise, astonish

ku-jējēta (se)
to drip, have running sores

ku-jema (mye)
to chop with hoe or other instru-
ment

umu-jēnāma (aba-)
steward, elder

ama-jēpfo (no pl.)
depth

jēwe
I, me
jeho - I (in contrast to another)
nānje - and I (me)
nkānje - like me

umu-jiginya (imi-)
bridle

ku-jiginyika (tse)
to bridle

iki-jigo (ibi-)
corn (kind with big kernels)

i-jigo (ama-)
back teeth (all double teeth-
bicuspid, molars)
gutwengera mw ijigo - to be secretly
amused, to laugh at secretly

ku-jiguza (je)
to surround

ku-jījūka (tse)
to leave, quit altogether because
a thing is too difficult (e.g. itongo),
to know for certain

ku-jījūra (ye)
to tell certainly, prove

ku-jīngitwa (swe)
to be very angry, exasperated

ku-jīnjibura (ye)
to question so strongly that one
dares not deny again, to prove
to one that he's wrong

umu-jinya (imi-)
grudge

ku-jīsha (she)
to weave, knit, tie cow's legs
while milking, to make wax for
honey (bees)

ku-jīsha (she)
to close doors (used only in
speaking of royal palace)

in-jīshi (in-)
thick rope

ku-jīshira (ye)
to weave at, for

ku-jīshīsha (shije)
to cause to weave, weave with

i-jīsho (amaso)
eye; amaso - face (e.g. mu maso
hiwe)

kuba maso - to be on guard, to
watch

urw'amaso - before others but not
in private (e.g. being nice to
someone)

i-jīsho ry'ikirenge (amaso...)
ankle

ku-jīshura (ye)
to untie cow's legs after milking

ku-jōba (vye)
to be soaked, dripping wet

ku-jōbanya (nije)
to rain long time without stopping

ku-jōbeka (tse)
to be soaked by rain or by falling
in river

iki-jogojogo (ibi-)
umu- imi-
insect similar to Katydid

ku-jōja (je)
to tell all about something

ku-jōjōta (se)
to drip

ku-jōndamika (tse)
to stoop down, bend over

ku-jōnjōra (ye)
to move to new location, to leave
group and go by oneself

iki-jōra (ibi-)
mean and quarrelsome person

ubu-jōra (no pl.)
meanness and quarrelsomeness

ku-jorerwa (rewe)
to be speechless (with surprise or
defeat), gesture of putting one's
hand to his face

ku-joreza (je)
to astound, leave one speechless

i-joro (ama-)
night

ku-jugajuga (ze)
to be baffled, be at a complete loss
to know how to catch a culprit

in-jugujugu (in-)
stick thrown to kill bird, etc.

ku-jugunya (nye)
to throw out

ku-jugunyika (tse)
to throw out

iki-jūju (ibi-)
fool

ku-jūjūta (se)
to be foolish, abnormal, to stagger
around, to be stupid

ku-jujutisha (shije)
to make one lose one's head

ku-jumarara (ye)
to be speechless with astonishment

iki-jumbu (ibi-)
jumbu.
sweet potato

umu-jumbu (imi-)
jumbu
copper

i-jnja (ama-)
size, height, value

ku-juragira (ye)
to be undecided, to not stay in
one place, to work at several
tasks at once

ku-juragirika (tse)
to hesitate, feel one's way

ku-juragiza (je)
to cause to work at several tasks
at once, to knock from place to
place, to jiggle

ku-jurajura (ye)
to be lost, seek one's way (idea
of emphasis, or often

in-jurajuzi (in-)
foolish one

i-juru (ama-)
heaven, sky

i-jwi (ama-)
voice
ijwi rirēnga - Loud voice

kw-jwigira (ye)
to be hoarse, to squeak (as rat)

mu-ka
wife of

in-ka (in-)
cow

gu-kaba (vye)
to dry up, wither, wilt

gu-kāba (vye)
to trade, exchange

gu-kabakaba (vye)
to feel around for, look for

gu-kabika (tse)
to cause to wilt, dry up

gu-kabirana (nye)
to wilt

Kabozambuba
April (or March)

gu-kacakaca (ce)
to walk stealthily

gu-kacagira (ye)
to walk noisily

gu-kaka (tse)
to grow, enlarge, develop, to
creak (as wall, etc.)

gu-kākagura (ye)
to tear clothes off, to strip off
(v.t.)

gu-kakama (mye)
to be exuberant, vivacious,
increase, to swell or rise (as
beans, etc.)

gu-kakamisha (shije)
to cause to rise, swell

umu-kakampiri (imi-)
red flowering vine

gu-kākura (ye)
to tear clothes (in anger), to rip
grass from house, etc.

gu-kama (mye) to milk	gu-kamura (ye) to let drip
gu-kama (mye) to dry up, evaporate, decrease	gu-kamurura (ye) to dry up a swamp
gu-kāma (mye) to praise the wealth of another	gu-kamwa (mwe) to be milked
umu-kama (aba-) lord, master, monarch	gu-kamya (mije) to cause to dry up, empty out all of a liquid
umu-kama (imi-) bundle of grass or grain	umu-kamyi (aba-) milkman
gu-kamagura (ye) to drink (of king)	gu-kana (nnye) to smooth out, stretch out (v.t.) (as skin for drum)
umu-kamakare (aba-) old woman (respectful term)	gu-kana (nnye) to speak evil of, threaten
gu-kamangana (nye) to disappear	gu-kanaguza (je) to stare at, look at repeatedly
kamaramagāmba judge with final decision, in- fluential older man	gu-kanda (nze) to tell chief that someone sends in "bgakeye"
gu-kāmba (mvye) to begin to get wrinkled (with age), to be clouded (eyes)	umu-kānda (imi-) girdle
in-kāmba (in-) dross (in metal)	i-kānda (ama-) footprint, track
gukāmbakāmba (mvye) to crawl, feel one's way	gu-kāndagira (ye) to trample on
ubu-kame (no pl.) sap (sweet)	kāndi and (used for connecting clauses, not words in a series), also
gu-kamira (ye) to milk at, for	gu-kānga (nze) to scare, frighten
gu-kamīsha (shije) to cause to milk, help to milk	gu-kānga (nze) to be shiny (as silk cloth)
gu-kamuka (tse) to dry up, to drip	

igi-kāngaga (ibi-)
worms (tenia), grass in water

uru-kāngaga (in-)
rushes

gu-kāngana (nye)
to frighten each other

umu-kāngara (imi-)
young of animal

gu-kāngariza (je)
to clean up field at, for

gu-kāngaza (je)
to clean up a field, take away
grass that's been hoed out

igi-kānge (ibi-)
ghost (thing which resembles
person but has supernatural
powers)

gu-kāngira (riye)
to frighten unintentionally, to
threaten, scold

igi-kāngiro (ibi-)
threat, warning, scolding

gu-kānguka (tse)
to wake up (v.i.), jump

gu-kāngura (ye)
to wake up (v.t.)

gu-kāngurwa (we)
to be awakened

gu-kāngwa (nzwe)
to be frightened, thunderstruck

gu-kāngwa (nzwe)
to be taken sick suddenly (suppos-
edly from python looking at one)

gu-kānira (ye)
to have a grudge against

gu-kānirwa (we)
to be threatened

gu-kānjagura (ye)
to mix things up and pack them
down together

uru-kānka (in-)
framework of house (finished
except grass)

gu-kānkamira (ye)
to reprimand, refuse strongly

gu-kānkamwa (mwe)
to be cannibalistic, to desire to
harm another without reason

umu-kānkamyi (aba-)
cannibal

igi-kānu (ibi-)
nape of the neck

gu-kānura (ye)
to look up, open eyes

gu-kānya (nye)
to be cold, damp

gu-kānya (nye)
to wring out, squeeze, twist

umu-kānya (imi-)
wrinkle, fold

i-kānya (ama-) (Sw.)
fork

gu-kānyira (ye)
to squeeze at, for

gu-kānyīsha (shije)
to make cold, damp

gu-kānyura (ye)
to squeeze out juice to last drop

gu-kānyuruka (tse)
to get warm, dry

i-kānzu (ama-) (Sw.)
dress, robe, gown

gu-kara (ze)
to be savage, fierce, cruel, bitter,
harsh

igi-kara (ibi-)
cheetah

i-kara (ama-)
coals

gu-karaba (vye)
to wash one's hands

gu-karabira (ye)
to wash the hands in

gu-karabīsha (shije)
to cause to wash hands, wash with

i-karabo (ama-)
wash basin

aga-karabo (utu-)
pot with long narrow neck

ibi-karagāshi
scaly skin, scales, stuff in eyes

i-karamu (ama- 3rd cl. sing.)
pencil

gu-karānga (nze)
to fry, roast

gu-karāngika (tse)
to roast easily

gu-karāngira (ye)
to roast at, for

gu-karāngwa (nzwe)
to be roasted, fried

igi-karatāsi (ibi-) (Sw.)
paper (also, uru-, in-)

igi-karatūsi (ibi-)
umu- (imi-)
eucalyptus tree

kare
early

ubu-kare (no pl.)
sharpness (of beer, etc.)

a-karēre
desert, wilderness

igi-kāri (ibi-)
temporary house, back yard,
private part of yard

gu-kariha (she)
to be sharp (instrument)
to be bitter

gu-karihīsha (shije)
to cause to sharpen, sharpen with

gu-karira (ye)
to be sharp, severe toward, at, for

gu-karīsha (hije)
to sharpen, excite, stimulate

gu-karīshwa (shijwe)
to be sharpened

in-karīsha (in-)
sharp beer, anything fermented

gu-kāshuka (tse)
to strain or sprain slightly

gu-kāshura (ye)
to strain, dislocate (v.t.)

i-kasikāzi (no pl. (Sw.))
north

umu-kata (imi-)
black, blue

umu-kāte (imi-) (Sw.)
bread

umu-kātwa (imi-)
water pot

gu-kavya (biye)
to put food in sun to dry, to dry
up (flower, corn silk)

gu-kayangana (nye)
to be dazzling, glisten

kāza!
welcome

umu-kazāna (aba-)
daughter-in-law

i-kazānga (ama-)
small covered container

i-kāze (no pl.)
welcome (noun)
guha ikaze - to welcome

-kazi
suffix used to form the feminine
e.g. inkokokazi - hen

in-kazi (in-)
sharp instrument or person

-ke (or, -keya, or -kenya)
few, scanty, a little

gu-keba (vye)
to cut (meat, finger, cloth,
paper, etc.)

gu-kēba (vye)
to be jealous (esp. between wives),
to mistrust

i-kēba
jealously (esp. between wives of
same husband), speaking evil of
another with whom you share work

gu-kebagiza (je)
to feel the way before one with foot
or spear

gu-kebagura (ye)
to cut in pieces

gu-kebaguza (je)
to look around on all sides

gu-kebana (nye)
to cut each other

gu-kēbana (nye)
to be jealous of each other

i-kebano (ama-)
small pot girls put butter in

gu-kebanya (nije)
to shake down to separate from
dirt (e.g. millet)

umu-kebe (imi-)
small tin box

gu-kebga (bge)
to be cut, wounded

gu-kebuka (tse)
to see that someone wishes to see
you alone, to turn one's head, look
behind

gu-kebura (ye)
to signal to someone

gu-kēcura (ye)
to become old (woman)

umu-kēcuru (aba-)
old woman, widow (not very
respectful term)

gu-kēka (tse)
to suppose, suspicion

gu-keka (tse)
to cut up in small pieces

n-kēka perhaps	in-kēnde (in-) monkey
umu-keka (imi-) small rug, mat	umu-kene (aba-) needy person
gu-kekagura (ye) to cut up	ubu-kene (no pl.) need, poverty, want
gu-kekana (nye) to chop person with sword	gu-kenēsha (sheje) to make poor
gu-kekera (ye) to cut at, for	in-kēnga (in-) basket (tall)
gu-kēkeranya (nye) to doubt	ama-kēnga doubts
gu-kekēsha (sheje) to cut with, help to cut	gu-kēngēra (reye) to disdain, despise, hate, be insolent to
gu-kēkeza (jeje) to torment, deceive, rejoice in another's troubles	gu-kēngereka (tse) to be despicable, despised
gu-kēkwa (tswe) to be suspected	gu-kēngērwa (rewe) to be despised, hated
gu-kekwa (tswe) to be cut up	in-kēngērwa (in-) despised thing or person
i-kēkwe (no pl.) mistrust	gu-kenguruka (tse) to thank, be submissive
umu-keme (aba-) child	gu-kengurukira (ye) to be thankful to, for
gu-kēmūra (ye) to clean, wipe off, wash (esp. body)	gu-kengūza (je) to look carefully to see if anyone is there, observe carefully
gu-kēmūra (ye) to butcher, to cut wool of sheep, tail of animal, to cut off top of tree	kēnshi often, many times
gu-kena (nnye) to need, be poor, be in want	gu-kenuka (tse) to have one's needs supplied, to have an abundance
	ubu-kenuke (no pl.) abundance, supplying of need

gu-kenura (ye)
to relieve need

in-kenuzo (in-)
information, knowledge

gu-kenyera (ye)
to persist patiently, prepare to
fight

gu-kenyera (ye)
to wear belt, girdle, tie in at
waist

gu-kenyerera (ye)
to persist patiently, in or at

uru-kenyerero (in-)
waist

umu-kenyero (imi-)
loin cloth

gu-kenyeza (je)
to encircle, girdle with, tie
clothes at waist with

gu-kenyuka (tse)
to be fragile, to die or break
suddenly or unexpectedly

gu-kenyukirwa (riwe)
to be exhausted, attempt something
beyond one's strength

gu-kenyurwa (we)
to be broken suddenly

kēra
long ago, far in the future

gu-kera (reye)
to cut grass, tree, chop (with axe)

gu-kera (ze)
to burn, smart in mouth to slander

gu-kēra (reye)
to rejoice at arrival of someone,
give warm welcome (one does not
say it of himself)

ama-kera (no sing.)
hoe without handle

umu-kēre (imi-)
bush with thorns and edible berries

igi-kere (ibi-)
frog, toad

gu-kerebuka (tse)
to be intelligent, wise

gu-kerera (ye)
to saw, cut with sawing motion,
cut neck of animal, cut grass

umu-kerere (imi-)
green bean

gu-kērēreza (je)
to make late

gu-kērērezwa (jwe)
to be made late by

gu-kērērwa (rewe)
to be late, to be short something

uru-kerezo (in-)
saw

in-keri (in-)
(e)
berries

uru-kero (in-)
saw

gu-kerukiriza (je)
to tell to, divulge (tell something
you shouldn't

gu-kerutsa (kije)
to say, tell, divulge

gu-kēsha (sheje)
to spend all night without sleeping

gu-kēsha (sheje)
to clean up a place

gu-ketagura (ye) to cut in chunks	in-kīko (in-) boundaries of country	- 92 -
umu-kevyi (aba-) butler, trusted servant, favorite	gu-kīkuza (je) to go around	
bga-kēye (from guca) good morning (greeting used almost any time of day if first meeting) harakēye - it is day bukēye - the next day	gu-kīmbūka (tse) to express one's thoughts. to stick up for another	
gu-kēza (je) (Sw.) to exercise (as in gym class)	gu-kīmbūkira (ye) to stick up for, point out truth to those arguing	
-ki? what kind?	i-kimputo (Sw.) tick fever, recurrent fever	
ki what kind of	gu-kina (nye) to play	
ubū-ki (no pl.) honey	gu-kinagira (ye) to jump about, go rapidly	
Kigarama December	gu-kinagiza (je) to chase away	
kīgēnzi infinitive	gu-kinanga (nze) to waste one's time	
gu-kīka (tse) to slant (v.i.) to be placed obliquely umutwenzi ukitse - when dawn broke	gu-kīnga (nze) to shield something, protect, shelter, stand in another's light, to close	
gu-kīkama (mye) to slant (v.i. and v.t.), place obliquely	i-kinga (ama-) (Sw.) bicycle	
gu-kīkamika (tse) to slant (v.t.)	in-kīngi (in-) igi- (ibi-) large stick stuck in ground, pillar, post, gateposts, cord of tongue	
gu-kīkira (ye) to pass by, go around, to lay someone on his side, to take in one's arms (baby), to hug	gu-kīngīra (riye) to stand in another's light	
gu-kīkiza (je) to surround (v.t. or v.i.)	gu-kīngiriza (je) to close, shield with	
	gu-kingīsha (shije) to protect, cover with, close with	

gu-kingitiranya (nije)
to not say directly ("go around
Robin Hood's barn")

umu-kīngo (imi-)
wall, partition

in-kingu (in-)
slope

gu-kīngūra (ye)
to open, step aside to make light

gu-kīnguruka (tse)
to open, step aside to let light in

gu-kīngwa (nzwe)
to be closed, protected

uru-kīnja (in-)
council, circle of people

igi-kino (ibi-)
game

uru-kino (in-)
game, game field

in-kīnzo (in-)
shield

gu-kira (ze)
to get well, heal (v.i.), to be safe

uru-kiramēnde
any four-sided figure (originally,
a place fixed for pole-vaulting)

Kirānga
evil spirit worshipped by Barundi
- similar to Satan

gu-kiranira (ye)
to argue about, discuss, to try
to persuade

gu-kirānura (ye)
to straighten up (v.t.), to place
in order, rearrange

umu-kire (aba-)
rich man

ubu-kirīro (no pl.)
refuge

gu-kirīsha (shije)
to heal with

gu-kiriza (je)
to lift up, put higher

igi-kiriza (ibi-)
chest (of body)

gu-kirizwa (jwe)
to be lifted up

ubu-kiru (no pl.)
place where steps are cut in hill-
side, rough place, bumps, hillocks

Kiyumpu
June

gu-kiza (jije)
to heal (v.t.), to save, to deliver

i-kīza (ama-)
a calamity (such as a bad disease
or plague), severe illness

aga-kiza (no pl.)
salvation

Umu-kiza (aba-)
Savior

gu-kizwa (jijwe)
to be saved, delivered

ko
since, that, as

gu-koba (vye)
to make a little hole in ground for
planting a tree or plant, dig up
sweet potato with fingers, dig as
chicken does

gu-koba (vye)
to strip one of his clothing

gu-kōba (vye)
to draw up, roll up (v.i.), e.g.
a skin that's been wet

uru-koba (in-)
skin

gu-kobeza (je)
to strive, persist more strongly
than before

gu-kōbga (kowe)
to be paid for marriage

umu-kōbga (aba-)
girl, daughter

umu-kōbgācu (aba-) (or, -anyu, -abo)
daughter of my (your, his) sister,
if I'm a girl
daughter of my (your, his) brother,
if I'm a boy

i-kōfe (ama-) (Sw.)
slap

in-kōfēro (in-) (Sw.)
hat

igi-kogoshi (ibi-)
white worm found in soil, grub

umu-kogote (imi-)
wagon

in-kogoto (in-)
scar left by person scratching or
biting another

igi-kohwa (ibi-)
spur (of chicken)

koko
indeed, truly

in-koko (in-)
chicken

in-kōko (in-)
basket (flat) with lid

igi-kōko (ibi-)
wild animal, insect

aga-kōko (udu-)
small animal, insect

uru-koko (in-)
cream, scum

ubu-kōko (no pl.)
many small insects

bu-kōko (no pl.)
truly animal

gu-kōkōbereza (je)
to hurry

gu-kōkōra (ye)
to cut off branches, to strip
leaves from tree or stick

in-kokora (in-)
elbow

gu-kōkōrera (ye)
to strip off leaves for, because of

in-kokoro (in-)
river bank

udu-kōkōrwa
peelings, leaves or bark stripped
from tree

gu-koma (mye)
to strike, to nudge, to touch a
person to attract his attention
gukoma induru - to wail, give cry
of alarm
gukoma amashi - to clap hands

i-koma (ama-)
framework of branches on which
smaller ones are interlaced in
building a house

gu-komānga (nze)
to knock (originally, to strike
earth to make ants come out)

gu-komāngira (ye)
to strike, knock for

gu-komāngīsha (shije)
to knock with

gu-komāntara (ye)
to be hard-hearted, to be beaten
down (as path)

gu-komāntaza (je)
to make hard

gu-komānya (nije)
to strike one against the other
(as knees, etc., in fear or cold),
to grit teeth

gu-komānya (nije)
to put wood on fire

in-komānzi (in-)
upset plans, rapping, tapping

in-komānzi (in-)
reason, cause

gu-kōmba (mvye)
to use up, finish (v.t.) food,
to clean up one's plate completely

in-kōmbe (in-)
shore, bank

igi-kōmbe (ibi-) (Sw.)
cup

igi-kōmbe (ibi-)
brow of hill

i-kōmbe (ama-)
in center of the council

gu-kōmbōra (ye)
to destroy, to take away com-
pletely, remove chief

gu-komera (ye)
to be well, strong, difficult, ripe

gu-komera (ye)
to strike at, for

igi-komere (ibi-)
ulcer, wound

gu-komereka (tse)
to be wounded

gu-komeretsa (keje)
to wound

gu-komeretswa (kejwe)
to be wounded

gu-komereza (je)
to make strong at, for

gu-komeza (je)
to continue, make strong,
persevere

in-komezi (in-)
ubu-
strength

gu-komezwa (jwe)
to be made strong

gu-komoka (tse)
to be born of a certain family,
to come from

in-komokā (in-)
beginning, origin

aga-komokomo (udu-)
base of brain, occiput

gu-komora (ye)
to bite (serpent)

gu-komorwa (we)
to be bitten (by snake)

gu-kōmvōmvoka (tse)
to finish completely (v.i.)

gu-kōmvōmvora (ye) to finish completely (v.t.), consume, destroy completely	in-koni (in-) walking stick
gu-komvora (ye) to be destroyed suddenly	igi-kōni (ibi-) (Sw.) kitchen
gu-komwa (mwe) to be struck, displaced	gu-kōnja (nje) to be cold, to chill
gu-kona (nnye) to cut off, prune, to castrate, make sterile	gu-kōnjēsha (sheje) to cause to be cold, to freeze (v.t.)
igi-kōna (ibi-) crow	igi-kōnjo (ibi-) wrist, back of hand
umu-kōndo (imi-) navel mama w'umukondo - beloved mother	in-kono (in-) clay cooking pot
umu-kōndo (imi-) spot opposite door of house, end of boat	gu-konya (nye) to bend joint
in-kondo (in-) handle (e.g. of spoon)	igi-konyo (ibi-) indifference gushira igikonyo - to work with zeal, earnestness
gu-kōndōka (tse) to separate (v.i.), to stop a thing because someone has repeatedly warned and advised you	umu-konyogo (imi-) string bean (green)
gu-kōndōra (ye) to succeed in persuading someone to leave his evil ways	igi-konyozi (ibi-) frost, severe cold
gu-kōndōra (ye) to pick squash or corn from stalk	igi-kopo (ibi-) (Sw.) tin can
gu-kōndōrera (ye) to go together to see something (of many people), to help another to overcome an enemy	gu-kora (ze) to work, to do, to touch gukorako - to touch urakoze (or, wakoze) thank you uzoba ukoze - thanks in advance
in-kone (in-) eunuch, castrated male	gu-kora (ze) to make cough (spit), to be fatal
gu-kongereza (je) to make a fire	gu-kora (ze) it's enough (salt, medicine, etc.) in something else
	gu-kōra (ye) to eat what's left on peeling of roasted banana, etc. (gukora ibishishwa)

gu-kōra (ye)
to continually beg

gu-koragura (ye)
to cause to fall in abundance

gu-koragurika (tse)
to fall down (as branches blown
down) continually, in abundance,
to run downhill

gu-koragurikira (ye)
to fall continually at

gu-korakora (ye)
to touch, feel of, to be light-
fingered

gu-korakorwa (we)
to be felt of

gu-korana (nye)
to meet together, to work together
gukorana mu minwe na...to shake
hands with

igi-korane (ibi-)
meeting

gu-koraniriza (je)
to assemble together (v.t.)

i-koraniro (ama-)
meeting

gu-koranya (nije)
to bring together, to cause to
meet together

gu-korera (ye)
to work at, for

gu-korerwa (we)
to be served, worked for

gu-korēsha (sheje)
to use, to cause to work

igi-korēsho (ibi-)
instrument, tool

i-kōri (ama-)
taxes

gu-korogoshora (ye)
to chip stone, make holes in stone

uru-korogoto (in-)
papyrus reeds (dry)

gu-koroka (tse)
to fall from above
gukorokana - to fall with

gu-korokera (ye)
to fall at, for, on

udu-korokera
crumbs

uru-korōnko (in-)
in-
charm or horn used by witch
doctor

gu-korora (ye)
to throw down from above, cause
to fall down from above

gu-korora (ye)
to cough

gu-kororera (ye)
to cough at

in-korora (in-)
cough, cold

umu-kororōmvyi (imi-)
streak (caused by water, sweat,
etc.), rainbow

igi-kororwa (ibi-)
phlegm, spittle, *sputum*

gu-korōza (je)
to cause to cough

gu-korwa (zwe)
to be touched, worked on

igi-korwa (ibi-) work, task	ku (kuri) to, at, on
i-kosa (ama-) (Sw.) koshā mistake	ubu-ku (no pl.) sudden startled cry or scream (gutura ubuku)
gu-kosha (sheje) (Sw.) to make a mistake	gu-kuba (vye) to fold, turn back, roll up, to threaten to rain, to have to return home because of bad news
gu-kōsha (sheje) to cause to pay dowry, ask for dowry	gu-kūba (vye) to toss garment over shoulder, to drag on the ground, to scratch
gu-kosōra (ye) (Sw.) koshora correct	umu-kuba (imi-) current of stream, wave
in-kōta (in-) sword, long knife	in-kuba (in-) thunder (actually, the imaginary animal that makes the thunder)
in-kevu (in-) scar	umuntu w'inkuba skillful person
gu-kovya (beje) to hurry, persist, be energetic, strive after	ubu-kuba (no pl.) quickness, agility
ubu-koyo (no pl.) stoop-shouldered-ness (as result of illness or hunger) (term of scorn)	gu-kubagura (ye) to box, fight in fun, to shave off fibers for thread
gu-koza (jeje) to dip in sauce, to dunk, to eat two kinds of food together	gu-kūbēba (vye) to drag along quickly (as wind or river) (v. t.)
gu-kōza (jeje) to continually beg	gu-kūbēbera (ye) to carry away (as water does)
umu-kozi (aba-) workman	gu-kūbēbga (bge) to be dragged along
umu-kristo (aba-) Christian	gu-kūbga (bge) to be scratched, dragged on ground
ubu-kristo (no pl.) Christianity	kubga on account of, because of, for the sake of

umu-kubi (imi-) bean leaves	gu-kuga (ze) to bark (dog)
in-kūbi (in-) storm (wind and rain)	i-kuga (ama-) barking
gu-kubira (ye) to fold on, around, threaten to rain at	gu-kugīsha (shije) to cause to bark
gu-kubirana (nye) to retrace one's steps	gu-kuka (tse) to rise (as bread, or anything containing leaven)
gu-kubiranya (nije) to fold repeatedly, to cause to return	umu-kuka (imi-) cliff
gu-kubita (se) to beat, hit	in-kūka (in-) slope of hill
gu-kubitana (nye) to hit each other	in-kūka (in-) ransom, redemption price
gu-kubitira (ye) to beat at, for because of	kuki why?
gu-kubitīsha (shije) to cause to beat	kuko because
gu-kubitirwa (we) to be beaten for	umu-kuku (imi-) ditch, trench, ravine
gu-kubitwa (swe) to be beaten	umu-kuku (imi-) line, row (of people or animals), herd of animals (tame or wild)
gu-kubūra (ye) to sweep	in-kukuma (in-) eagle
gu-kubūrira (ye) to sweep at, for	in-kukūra (in-) very heavy rain (sweeps away crops on hillsides)
gu-kubūrwa (we) to be swept	gu-kumakuma (mye) to pile together (v. t.)
gu-kubūza (je) to sweep with, help to sweep, cause to sweep	gu-kumba (mvye) to curve finger (as in scraping food from dish)
umu-kubūzo (imi-) broom	

n-kumbaruboko
index finger

ibi-kūmbi
grain and chaff mixed

ubu-kūmbi (no pl.)
pile of mixed grain and chaff

bukumbi
suddenly (as death or accident)

in-kūmbu (in-)
lonesomeness

gu-kūmbura (ye)
to be lonesome for

kūmbure
perhaps

gu-kūmbuza (je)
to make lonesome for

in-kumi (in-)
girl of marriageable age

ubu-kumi (no pl.)
marriageable age

gu-kumīra (riye)
to separate, throw apart, to send
from room

umu-kumirizi (aba-)
one who keeps the crowd back

gu-kumīrwa (we)
to be separated, sent from room

uru-kumu (in-)
thumb

igi-kumu (ibi-)
thumbprint, agreement
(gutera igikumu)

gu-kūnda (nze)
to like, love, to be easy

gu-kūndana (nye)
to love each other

gu-kūndanīsha (shije)
to reconcile, cause to love each
other

umu-kūndanyi (aba-)
charitable, kind person

ubu-kūndanyi (no pl.)
kindness, graciousness

gu-kūndira (ye)
to allow, to love one for something

igi-kūndiro (ibi-)
permission, affection

gu-kūndīsha (shije)
to cause to love

uru-kūndo
love

gu-kūndwa (nzwe)
to be loved

in-kūndwākazi (in-)
favorite wife

igi-kunga (ibi-)
umu- (imi-)
squash, gourd

gu-kungagura (ye)
to cause to fall, to push down

gu-kungagurika (tse)
to fall and skin yourself

gu-kungēra (reya)
to come together (as crowd of
people)

ama-kūngu
mixed crowd of people

ubu-kūngu
group of attendants or helpers to
elders

umu-kungugu (imi-)
dust

gu-kunguka (tse)
to be skinned (by falling)

gu-kungura (ye)
to skin (v.t.), to throw on ground

umu-kūnjo (imi-)
hem

gu-kunkumura (ye)
to shake (v.t.)

umu-kūnzi (aba-)
intimate friend, one who loves

ubu-kūnzi (no pl.)
affection, charity

gu-kura (ze)
to grow

gu-kūra (ye)
to take away, take out of, subtract

aga-kūra (no pl.)
one who surpasses all others

gu-kurana (nye)
to grow together

gu-kūranwa (nywe)
to take turns

kure
far, far away

kuri (same as ku)
to, at, on

gu-kurikira (ye)
to follow

gu-kurikirana (nye)
to follow one after the other

gu-kurikirwa (we)
to be followed, to have younger
brothers or sisters

gu-kurikiza (je)
to cause to follow

gu-kurira (ye)
to pull grass away from base of
plant

gu-kūrira (ye)
to take away at, for

gu-kurira (ye)
to grow at, for

umu-kurira (aba-)
a weaned child

gu-kurirwa (riwe)
to be about to give birth

gu-kūrīsha (shije)
to take away by means of

-kuru (adj.)
important, senior, great (not size)

umu-kuru (aba-)
elder, important person

mu-kuru (ba-)
older brother of boy
older sister of girl

in-kuru
ama -
news, fame

ubu-kuru (no pl.)
old age, seniority, importance

kur' ūbu
perhaps

gu-kurugutura (ye)
to clean out ear wax, to cause to
understand

gu-kurugutuza (je)
to clean ears with

ubu-kurugutwi (no pl.)
ear wax

in-kūrūma (in-) windstorm	ga-kwābu comma
gu-kurūngira (ye) to polish, make smooth	gu-kwākwānya (nije) to do quickly, hurry
gu-kurura (ye) to drag along a very heavy thing	in-kwāno (in-) dowry price
gu-kūrwa (we) to be taken away	in-kwāre (in-) partridge
gu-kūrwakw ijambo to be teachable, willing to be admonished	igi-kwāshu (ibi-) safety pin
i-kusi (no pl.) (Sw.) south	uru-kwāvu (in-) rabbit, hare
i-kuta (ama-) ten centime piece	umu-kwe (aba-) bridegroom, wedding guest
amakuyano buttermilk	ubu-kwe (no pl.) wedding
gu-kuyēngeza (je) to polish, smooth out	gu-kwēga (ze) to draw, pull, drag
gu-kuza (jije) to cause to grow, to bring up (child)	gu-kwēgana (nye) to pull each other
umu-kuza (imi-) long gourd, sack made of skin	gu-kwēgera (ye) to pull at, towards
i kuzimu hole in ground, interior of earth	gu-kwēgēsha (sheje) to cause to pull, help to pull, pull with
gu-kuzwa (jijwe) to be caused to grow, be brought up (child)	umu-kwēgo (imi-) aga - (utu-) dash, hyphen, line
kwa at, at the home of, to	gu-kwēgwa (zwe) to be pulled
gu-kwa (koye) to pay dowry	gu-kwema (mye) to grind
umu-kwābu (imi-) scratch	gu-kwemagura (ye) to grind quickly

igi-kweme (ibi-)
ground corn that has first been
roasted

igi-kwēmu (ibi-)
garment that isn't very long

gu-kwēra (reya)
to pay dowry at, to

gu-kwērwa (rewe)
to receive the dowry

in-kwēto (in-)
sandal

uru-kwi (in-)
wood (for fire)

gu-kwikira (ye)
to put handle on

gu-kwikirira (ye)
to put handle on at, for

gu-kwikirīsha (shije)
to cause to put handle on, put on
with

gu-kwīra (ye)
to be necessary, be enough, ought,
to be worthy

gu-kwīra (ye)
to become known everywhere,
spread abroad (v.i.)

gu-kwīragira (ye)
to spread everywhere (v.i.)

gu-kwīragirana (nye)
to go everywhere

gu-kwīragiza (je)
to scatter, place here and there,
announce everywhere

gu-kwīrana (nye)
to be worthy of each other,
be enough for

gu-kwīranya (nije)
to make suitable for

gu-kwirikira (ye)
to follow

gu-kwīrwa (we)
to have enough

gu-kwīza (jije)
to spread abroad, announce every-
where, make known

gu-kwīzwa (jijwe)
to be spread everywhere

i-ma (ama-)
drop of liquid

ku-madika (tse)
to plate as with silver, to weld,
to graft tree, to trade butter for
other things

umu-mago (aba-)
magician, certain kind of witch
doctor

ubu-mago (no pl.)
magic

iki-māka (ibi-)
person who frequently divorces

ubu-māka (no pl.)
changing wife or husband frequently

māma (bamama)
my, our mother
mama wacu - my, our maternal aunt

ku-mama (mye)
to silence by motion of the hand

uru-māambo (i-)
nail, peg

māmbu
"it just doesn't exist" - when
you've looked for something and
can't find it

i-mamfu (i-) large monkey	ku-manura (ye) to lower, cause to descend, bring down, take down
ku mamina ngohe noon (when one has to tip head back to see the sun)	ku-manurwa (we) to be brought down, taken down
ku-mana (nye) to be together, to be neighbor, to be a pair	ku-manuza (je) to come down, to depend on help of
I-māna (i-) God	utu-mānyagu bits
ubu-māna (no pl.) godliness	ku-mānyagura (ye) to break to bits
umu-mānda (imi-) tree of which bark is used for clothing	ku-mānyagurika (tse) to break up (v.i.)
i-mānga (ama-) iki- (ibi-) cliff, ravine	iki-mānyu (ibi-) piece, fraction, slice
aka-mango (u) (no pl.) cold in head	ku-mānyuka (tse) to tear a big hole (v.i.), to break up
ku-manika (tse) to hang up, to raise up	ku-mānyuruka (tse) to tear (v.i.), break
ku-manikira (ye) to hang up for	ku-mānyurwa (we) to be broken, torn
ku-manikīsha (shije) to cause to hang up, help to hang up, hang up with	ku-mara (ze) to finish (v.t.), to spend time, to destroy
ku-manikwa (tswe) to be hung up	ubu-mara (no pl.) poison
iki-mano (ibi-) tongs used in forging metals	i-marabiti (ama-) axe
ku-manuka (tse) to descend	ku-maramara (ze) to finish completely (v.t.)
aka-manuko (utu-rare) descent, slope of hill	ku-māramāra (ye) to be ashamed
	aka-maramasenge (utu-) lady-finger bananas

ku-māramāza (je)
to make ashamed, humiliate

ku-marana (nye)
to spend time together, to finish
each other off

ku-maranira (ye)
to fight for, race

marāya (Sw.)
harlot

umu-marayika (aba-) (Sw.)
angel

marere
fourth finger

i-māri (ama-) (Sw.)
gain, profit, riches

aka-māri (utu-)
dice,
gukubita akamari - to gamble

ku-marira (ye)
to profit (v. t.)

ku-marīra (riye)
to finish completely (v. t.), to
end at, finish for

ku-marīsha (shije)
to use up

aka-marō (no pl.)
profit, benefit, usefulness, value

mārume (bamarume)
brother of my mother

ku-marwa (zwe)
to be finished, destroyed

iki-masa (ibi-)
male calf

aka-mashu (utu-)
trap, snare

ku-mata (se)
to stick together (v. i.), to
adhere, cleave to

ku-matana (nye)
to stick together (v. i.)

ku-matanya (nije)
to stick together (v. t.)

ku-matūra (ye)
to take apart what has been stuck
together

māwe
my (our) mother

maze
then, therefore

iki-mazi (ibi-)
sacrifice, profit (not financial),
benefit, value

mbēga (or, mbe, or, mbeye)
introduces a question

mbere
in fact

mbere
before, formerly

uru-mbēte (im-)
trumpet

me
yes, absolutely

uru-me (not used in pl.)
iki-
dew

ku-memēra (reye)
to sprinkle as with powder, salt

ku-mena (nnye)
to break (v. t.) (esp. object with
rather flat surface)

ku-menagura (ye) to break to bits (v. t.)	ku-menyēsha (sheje) to inform, cause to know
ku-menagurika (tse) to break to bits (v. i.)	ku-menyēshwa (shejwe) to be informed
ku-meneka (tse) to break (v. i.)	iki-menyetso (ibi-) sign
ku-menera (ye) to break at, for	umu-menyi (aba -) prophet
kumenēsha (sheje) to break with	ku-menywa (nywe) to be known
umēnga (o) I think, you'd think	ku-mera (ze) to be such as, to be found so, to become, to be (well or ill), to sprout
ku-mēnja (nje) to rebel against authority, to fight for independence	aka-mere aka-meremere nature (of person or thing)
umu-mēnja (aba -) enemy	ku-mererwa (we) to be in such a state
ku-menwa (nywe) to be broken	ku-merēsha (sheje) to cause to sprout by
ku-menya (nya) to know	ku-mesa (she) to wash clothes, to dye barkcloth
amenya kugenda amenya - to go naked	ama-mesa (Sw.) palm oil
iki-menyamenya (ibi-) sign, symbol	ku-mesera (ye) to wash at, for (clothes)
ku-menyēkana (nye) to be well known	ku-mesēsha (sheje) to wash with, help to wash
ku-menyēra (reye) to be accustomed to, to do a thing habitually	umu-meshi (aba -) launderer
ku-menyēreza (je) to habituate, make accustomed to	ku-mesūra (ye) to wash clothes
aka-menyēro (utu-) habit	ku-mesūrwa (we) to be washed

ku-mesūza (je)
to wash with, help to wash

umu-mesūzi (aba-)
launderer

ku-meswa (shwe)
to be washed

i-meya (ama-)
50-centime piece

ku-meza (jeje)
to cause to sprout

ameza (no pl.) (Sw.)
table

umu-mezo (imi-)
hoe handle

ku-mīja (je)
to sprinkle, throw water

ku-mījagira (riye)
to sprinkle (v.t.)

ku-mījīra (riye)
to sprinkle, splash (v.i.), to plant
broadcast

ku-mījīrana (nye)
to sprinkle each other

ku-mījīrīsha (shije)
to cause to sprinkle, help to
sprinkle, sprinkle with

ku-mījīrwa (we)
to be sprinkled on

ku-mimina (nye)
to strain (as water)

ku-miminira (ye)
to strain at, for

ku-miminīsha (shije)
to cause to strain, strain with,
help to strain

ku-miminuka (tse)
to strain itself

ku-miminwa (nwe)
to be strained

aka-minūza (utu-)
something that surpasses anything
of its kind

ku-mira (ze)
to swallow

ku-miragura (ye)
to swallow gluttonously

ku-mirira (ye)
to swallow at, for

ku-mirīsha (shije)
to cause to swallow, help to swal-
low

ku-mirwa (zwe)
to be swallowed

ku-mōbga (bewe)
to be shaved, have hair cut

uru-mogi (i-)
hemp

ku-mogorera (ye)
to be accustomed to

ku-moka (tse)
to call out across the hills (implies
scorn of one doing it)

ku-mokera (ye)
to shout at, for

ku-mokēsha (sheje)
to cause to shout

ku-mokēshwa (shejwe)
to be caused to shout

iki-mōko (ibi-) (Sw.)
whip, lash

ku-momoka (tse) to be easy to pull out	muka wife of
ku-momora (ye) to pull out by the roots	Mukakaro July
ku-momoza (je) to cause, help to pull, pull with	ku-mūkishirīza (je) to dry in sun or near fire
ku-mōngōra (ye) to pick a chicken	u-munāni eight, eight times
ubu-moso (no pl.) left hand or side	Munyonyo November
ku-mōta (se) to smell good	uru-muri (i-) torch
ubu-mōte (no pl.) fragrance	ku-murika (tse) to shine, light the path (esp. with torch)
ku-motsa (keje) to cause to shout	ku-murikira (ye) to shine at, for
-mpi both (bōmpi, twēmpi, mwēmpi, etc.)	ku-murikīsha (shije) to light with, help to light
mpore! sorry! be careful!	ku-murikwa (tswe) to be lighted by
mu (or, muri) in	mūsi under
iki-muga (ibi-) cripple, handicapped person	ku-mwa (mōye) to cut hair, shave
ubu-muga (no pl.) paralysis, weakness, lameness	ku-mwāga (ze) to tear clothes (in anger)
mugabo but, however	ku-mwāna (nye) to cut each other's hair
ku-mugara (ye) to be, to become weak, impotent, paralyzed	ku-mwanyuruka (tse) to tear a big rip (v.i.)
ku-mugaza (je) to make crippled, etc.	-mwe one (with pl. prefix - some) rimwe - once rimwe-rimwe - sometimes hamwe - the same, together kumwe - together with

ubu-mwe
unity

mwēbge
you (pl.)
mwēho - you, in contrast to others
nāmwe - and you
nkāmwe - like you

ku-mwemwamwemwa (mwe)
to smile (manifest pleasure, but
not necessarily show teeth)

aka-mwemwe (utu-)
smile

mwēne (bene)
child of
mwene se - brother, sister
mwene nyina - brother, sister

ku-mwenyagura (ye)
to smile often

ku-mwēnyura (ye)
to smile

ku-mwēra (reya)
to shave for

ku-mwēsha (sheje)
to help to shave, shave with

mwīriwe
good afternoon, greeting used
when meeting for second time
same day

mwīshwa
man's sister's son, woman's
brother's son
mwishwanje - my sister's son (but
this is usually used for an oath
with indecent meaning)

Myandagaro
August

ku-myīra (riye)
to wipe child's nose

ku-myōka (tse)
to be peeled

ku-myōra (ye)
to gather, harvest (esp. corn),
to peel, skin

umu-myōre (imi-)
stripe from beating

ku-myōza (je)
to pluck from stalk

na
and (for words in a series or
phrases, but not clauses), by,
with, even

nābi
badly

i-nābi (no pl.)
evil (noun)

i-nabuderi (i-)
kind of sweet potato

ku-naga (ze)
to sprout after cutting

i-naga (i-)
cooking pot

n'agahīndukira
goodbye (see you soon)

n'agahwāne
goodbye

n'agasāga
goodbye

umu-nago (imi-)
shoot, bud, sprout

naho
although

nāka
so and so, what's his name

n'akabāba
goodbye

n'akagaruka
goodbye (see you soon)

i-nakwezi (i-)
kind of sweet potato

i-nāma (i-)
counsel, council, advice

nāmba
if

na mba
not at all

i-nāmbu (i-)
appetite, desire for certain food

ku-nāna (nnye)
to resist, refuse somewhat, be refractory

uru-nāna (i-)
rolling stone

uru-nana (i-)
small ornamental axe, bracelet
worn on hand for special occasion

i-nanasi (in-) (Fr.)
pineapple

i-nānga (i-)
harp, musical instrument

i-nangoma (i-)
kind of sweet potato

uru-nani (i-)
holding hands to form circle or
line (gufatana urunani)

ku-nanira (ye)
to tire out, be too difficult for

- 110 -

ku-nanirana (nye)
to be absolutely too difficult

ku-nanirwa (we)
to be tired, to be overcome by
something difficult

ku-naniza (je)
to tire out, to overcome (v. t.)

na ntāryo
ever, always

i-nanyaru (i-)
kind of sweet potato

uru-nāri (i-)
wire (not real coarse or real fine)

i-narume (ba -)
uncle (brother of mother)

Ndamukiza
April

nde? (ba nde)
who? (in questions only)

-ndi (uwūndi, abāndi)
other, another, more
ukundi - again, otherwise
ahandi - elsewhere

i-ndwi
seven, seven times

-ne
four,
kane - four times

ku-nēbagura (ye)
to find fault with everything, to
hate everything, to criticize

ku-nebga (bge)
to be lazy

umu-nebge (aba -)
iki- (ibi-)
lazy person

ubu-nebge (no pl.) laziness	nēza nicely, well
ku-nebgēsha (sheje) to make lazy, cause to waste time	i-nēza (no pl.) good (noun)
ku-neganega (ze) to come to greet often (when one is in disfavor in hopes of gaining favor)	aka-nēza (no pl.) joy
iki-nege (ibi-) only child	ku-nēzēra (reye) to make happy, give pleasure
ku-negura (ye) to denounce, speak evil of, to make fun of, criticize	ku-nēzereza (je) to please, make glad
ku-negurwa (we) to be criticized, mocked	umu-nēzēro (imi-) iki- (ibi-) joy, happiness
ku-nēna (nnye) to refuse to eat or drink with, to scorn	ku-nēzērwa (rewe) to be happy
ku-nēnana (nye) to scorn each other	ngāha here
ku-nēnera (ye) to scorn at, for, because of	ngāho there
ku-nengesēra (reye) to fill to the brim, to surpass others altogether, to be perfect	-ngāhe? how many? kangahe? - how many times? -ngaho - so many
ku-nengesēreza (je) to fill to brim, give good measure	ku-ngana (nye) to be equal, to be the same, to be so many
umu-nēngo (imi-) pincer used by snuff smokers, clothespin	ku-nganya (nije) to make equal
ku-nešha (sheje) to conquer, win, be victor, defeat	ama-ngetengete magic
ku-neshereza (je) to enable to conquer	ngo in order that, that, come!
ku-nēshwa (shejwe) to be defeated	ama-ngo (no sing.) time, moment
	i-ngoga quickness

iki-ngōrongōro (ibi-)
5 franc piece

ngwīno
come here!

ni
it is, he is, she is, there is

ni
if, when

ku-nibaniba (vye)
to strut about in fine clothes

ku-niga (ze)
to strangle, choke, to tie neck of
a sack

ku-nigana (nye)
to fight, to strangle each other

ku-nigira (ye)
to strangle at, for

ku-nigīsha (shije)
to cause to strangle, strangle with

ku-nigwa (zwe)
to be strangled

ku-niha (she)
to groan, to complain

ku-nihira (ye)
to groan at, for

ku-nihīsha (shije)
to cause to groan

umu-niho (imi-)
groan

ni ko
all right, that's so, thus

ku-ninahaza (je)
to praise highly, exalt

ku-ninahazwa (jwe)
to be praised, exalted

umu-ninahazwa (aba-)
honored person

n'ingoga
quickly

-nini
large, big, thick

ubu-nini
largeness, size

iki-njanja (ibi-)
piece of metal placed on stones
over fire to set pot on

nka (prep.)
like

ku-nkīranya (nije)
to attack (esp. young man attacks
girl)

nkombarukoko
index finger

nk'ūko
as, like (introducing clause)

iki-nkumu (ibi-)
thumb print

no
and (preceding an infinitive or mu
or ku)

i-no (ama-)
toe

ku-noba (vye)
to peck, pick up

ku-nobagura (ye)
to pick up (esp. as birds do)

ku-nobana (nye)
to peck together, each other

iki-nobano (ibi-)
something you find

ku-nōgera (ye)
to eat

ku-nogera (ye)
to love deeply and obey, to persist

ku-nogerana (nye)
to love each other

iki-nogo (ibi-)
hole in ground

ku-nogora (ye)
to cut eyes out

umu-noho (aba-)
glutton

ku-nohoka (tse)
to get thin

ku-nohorwa (we)
to be greedy for a certain food and
want only that, to become thin
from worry or work

i-nombe (no pl.)
soil with much clay in it

nōn' aha
right now, here and now

nōne
now, now then

ku-nonera (ye)
to skip along

umu-noni (imi-)
grass bracelet

iki-nonko (ibi-)
lump (as in food)

iki-nōno (ibi-)
hoof

ku-nonoka (tse)
to be healthy, have vitality, to
be supple, strong (as rope), to
be flexible

ku-nōnōra (ye)
to make supple, flexible

ku-nōnōsora (ye)
to finish completely (v.t.)

aka-novera (no pl.)
taste, flavor

-novu
delicious, pure (esp. beer un-
diluted with water)

ku-noza (je)
to eat, chew, grind

nsumbazose
middle finger

nta (high tone)
no, none

nta ho
never

umu-ntu (aba-)
person

iki-ntu (ibi-)
thing

ubu-ntu (no pl.)
grace, generosity, free (yampaye
ku buntu)

-buntu
human

ukū-ntu
how (not in question)

ahā-ntu (no pl.)
place

-ntūze
so and so, what's his name

Ntwarante
March

iki-nūbge (no pl.)
hard feelings, grudgingly

ku-nūka (tse)
to smell bad, stink

uru-nūka (i-)
any horrid, hateful thing

ku-nūkiriza (je)
to cause to smell bad odor

n'ūko
it is thus, that's right

nuko
therefore

ku-numa (mye)
to be quiet, silent, say nothing

i-numa (i-)
dove

umu-nūni (imi-)
bird that sucks honey (some black
with red throat, others metallic
green)

ku-nunūra (ye)
to buy or sell

ku-nūnuza (je)
to suck (esp. suck juice out of
fruit)

ku-nura (ze)
to be fat (of meat)

ku-nūranura (ye)
to pick up bits of food here and
there (esp. dog)

ibi-nure
fat meat

ku-nūtsa (kije)
to fight and defeat completely

umu-nwa (imi-)
lip

ama-nwa
big mouth, many mouths

aka-nwa (no pl.)
mouth

umu-nwe (imi-)
hand (esp. palm),
tega iminwe - hold out your hands

ku-nwengurana (nye)
to talk together in whispers

nya (invariable demonstrative)
that

ku-nya (neye)
to defecate

umu-nya (imi-)
wrinkle (as in face), excessive
thinness

umu-nyabgēnge (aba-)
wise person

umu-nyabgīra (aba-)
industrious person

umu-nyabgōba
coward

iki-nyabgōya (ibi-)
caterpillar

aka-nyabugoro (utu-)
metal bracelet

nyabugoro
little house built for spirits of
one who has died

nyabuna
exclamation of affirmation

ku-nyaga (ze)
to take away from, steal, pillage

umu-nyagahwāyi (aba-)
deceitful person, flatterer,
braggart

umu-nyagikūndiro (aba-)
person worthy of praise or love

ku-nyāgira (ye)
to drench, wet (rain)

ku-nyāgirwa (we)
to get wet in the rain

ku-nyāgiza (je)
to cause to get wet, expose to rain

imi-nyago
captive, booty, pillage

iki-nyakabaka (ibi-)
eagle, kite (bird)

i-nyakamwe (i-)
person living alone

Nyakanga
September (or August)

umu-nyakazi (aba-) (Sw.)
workman

ku-nyakura (ye)
to grab quickly

umu-nyakuri (aba-)
truthful person

i-nyāma (i-)
meat, flesh; inyama y'akibitsi -
calf of leg

ama-nyama
cheekiness, sassiness, cantanker-
ousness, pride, arrogance

Nyamagoma
February

umu-nyamahānga (aba-)
foreigner, stranger

iki-nyāmbuga (ibi-)
mat of split papyrus

umu-nyamibēmbē (aba-)
leper

aka-nyamunēza (no pl.)
great joy

iki-nyamunya (ibi-)
kind of banana

iki-nyamuroba (ibi-)
tadpole

nyamwero (ba-)
albino

i-nyānya (i-)
tomato

ku-nyananyana (nye)
to have absolutely all one wants
(no need of any kind) and to be a
bit showy about it

umu-nyankīko (aba-)
stranger, foreigner, person from
far away (who lives near border)

ku-nyanyāga (ze)
to fall softly (rain), to mist

uru-nyanyaga (i-)
light, fine rain

ku-nyānyasa (shije) to hurry	ku-nyegezwa (jwe) to be hidden, concealed	- 116 -
umu-nyanyonzo (aba-) hunchback	ku-nyeguruka (tse) to reappear, come out of hiding	
ku-nyaragasa (shije) to hurry	ku-nyegurura (ye) to reveal, disclose, bring from hiding	
aka-nyarira jisho (utu-) tiny insect in eye	umu-nyekōmbe (aba-) member of chief's council who listens to trials	
nyarucari (no pl.) poor man, poverty-stricken person	umu-nyembabazi (aba-) merciful person	
ku-nyaruka (tse) to hurry	nyene only, the very one, -self	
umu-nyarwāgara (aba-) careless one	nyene master, owner of	
ibi-nyavu (no sing.) mineral matter (inanimate things)	ku-nyengetēra (ye) to make holes in	
umu-nyavyāha (aba-) sinner	ku-nyengetēra (rewe) to have holes in from insects, rust, etc.	
nyāwo (nyayo nyaco, etc.) good, nice (e.g. impuzu nyayo)	umu-nyenkomezi (aba-) strong person	
umu-nyazi (aba-) thief	uru-nyenyēri (i-) i- star	
umu-nyebahasha (aba-) merchant	ku-nyerera (ye) to be slippery, to slip	
ku-nyegera (ye) to hide (v.i.), penetrate into	uru-nyerere (i-) fine metal bracelet	
ubu-nyegeri (no pl.) uru- tiny ants	ku-nyereza (je) to cause to slip, make slippery	
ku-nyegētera (ye) to go through a narrow pass, to creep along, to sneak in	ku-nyiganyiga (ze) to tremble (earth), shake	
ku-nyegeza (je) to hide (v.t.), conceal		

ku-nyiganyiza (je)
to cause to tremble, to shake (v.t.)

ku-nyigīra (ye)
to not grow (plant, child)

ibi-nyigishi
gums

ku-nyika (tse)
to slide (landslide), to pack down
(v.i.)

ku-nyika (tse)
to come to an end, be completely
destroyed (while you are watching,
to suddenly disappear as you watch)

umu-nyika (imi-)
deep pool

ku-nyikiza (je)
to pack down (v.t.)

nyina (ba-)
his, her, their mother

nyinābo
his, her, their maternal aunt

ku-nyīngisha (shije)
to shake down (as when measuring),
to rub a bump so it doesn't swell
or hurt

ku-nyinkira (ye)
to work or do unwillingly,
complainingly

umu-nyinya (imi-)
thorn tree

ku-nyinyirwa (riwe)
to make face over something that
tastes bad

ku-nyobanyoba (vye)
to go stealthily

ku-nyōbga (bge)
to be drunk (passive)

ku-nyoganyoga (ze)
to shake, wobble, be flexible

nyogokuru (ba-)
grandmother

ku-nyogōmba (mvye)
to drag along, crawl, feel cast
down

nyogosēnge (ba-)
sister of your father

ku-nyoha (she)
to choke (v.t.)

nyoko (ba-)
your (sing. or pl.) mother

nyōkobuja
your mistress, employer

nyōkobukwe
your mother-in-law

nyokorome (ba-)
brother of your mother

nyōkuru (ba-)
grandmother

nyōkwanyu
your maternal aunt

iki-nyoma (ibi-)
lie

ku-nyonyera (ye)
to mince along or take little steps

ibi-nyoro
yaws

umu-nyororo (imi-)
chain (by extension, prison)

umu-nyota (imi-)
ashes

iki-nyōta (imi-)
damp place (not really swamp)

i-nyōta (i-)
thirst

ku-nyotera (ye)
to make thirsty

ku-nyoterwa (we)
to be thirsty

ubu-nyovu
uncultivated land

umu-nyu (imi-)
salt

iki-nyugunyugu (ibi-)
butterfly, moth

ku-nyukura (ye)
to scrub clothes, to beat, to rub

ndakwi-nyungushuye
goodbye

ku-nyūnyūka (tse)
to be withered, shriveled (of flesh)

ku-nyura (ze)
to go back and forth, travel
through a country

ku-nyuragiza (je)
to go from place to place

ku-nyuramwo (yemwo)
to cut wood in short bits

ku-nyurana (nye)
to alternate, follow after, be
opposite, to cross on path

ku-nyurānura (ye)
to exchange clothes or other
articles for a time

ku-nyuranwa (niwe) - 118 -
to miss each other on path

ku-nyuranya (nije)
to interchange, make opposite

ku-nyuruza (je)
to secretly help someone to escape
by taking his things for him
(e.g. one who plans to leave
steals bit by bit things to take)

uru-nyuzi (i-) (Sw.)
thread

ku-nywa (nyōye)
to drink
kunywa itabi - to smoke

ku-nywāguka (tse)
to fall and hurt oneself, to be
sore in one's muscles

umu-nywāmazi (imi-)
rainbow

ku-nywāna (nye)
to drink together

ku-nywēra (reye)
to drink at, in, for

umu-nywera (aba-)
person who gets thin gradually,
person sick with wasting away
disease

ku-nywēsha (sheje)
to drink from, cause to drink

umu-nywi (aba-)
drinker

umu-nzāne (imi-)
scales, balance

Nzero
January, name of moon

-nzīnya tiny (esp. with 7th class)	kw-ōkēsha (sheje) to roast with, help to roast
ubg-ōba (no pl.) fear, cowardice gutera ubgoba - to frighten	ubg-ōko (am-) race, nation, tribe, kind
umunyabg-ōba (abanyabg-) coward	kw-ōkōka (tse) to be left alive after a plague, to survive, to regain health or possessions
umw-ōbo (imy-) hole (esp. small ones like rat holes)	kw-ōkōra (ye) to remove from fire or oven
ic-ōbo (ivy-) hole in ground	kw-ōkōra (reye) to give back cow (calf) to one from whom one received a cow
urw-ōbo (inz-) hole in ground	kw-ōkōrera (ye) to take from fire for
kw-ōga (ze) to swim, go in water, wash oneself	kw-ōkōza (je) to cause to take from fire, ask cow from one who has received one
inz-ōga (inz-) beer	kw-ōma (mye) to adhere to, follow closely
kw-ōgera (ye) to swim at, for	kw-ōmānza (nje) to split up, cut lengthwise, to play on instrument vigorously
kw-ōgēsha (sheje) to wash with, help to wash	kw-ōmba (mvye) to act or go secretly because of fear
umw-ōgo (imy-) long tie worn at shoulder at certain dances	ic-ōmba (ivy-) big boat, ship
ic-ōgo (ivy-) large deep place of water, stream	ic-ōmbo (ivy-) cooking utensil
kw-ōgorora (ye) to cross a river (by bridge), to come out of water	kw-ōmboka (tse) to walk stealthily
inz-ōka (inz-) snake, worm	kw-ōmeka (tse) to stick or sew together, to apply on
kw-ōkereza (je) to cause to roast for	

kw-ōmekera (reye) to apply, impute to	kw-ongerwa (we) to be given more
ic-ōmore (ivy-) tree of which bark is used	kw-ongeza (je) to give, demand more
iny-ōmvyi (iny-) African robin	kw-ōngorera (ye) to whisper
kw-ōna (nnye) to eat garden plants, destroy garden (of goats, etc.)	kw-ōngorerana (nye) to whisper to each other
kw-ōnda (nze) to get thin	kw-ōngoreranira (ye) to whisper to each other
kw-ōndera (ye) to be hungry for, have need of	ivy-ōngoreranyo whispers, gossip (what's said in whispers)
kw-ōndēsha (sheje) to make thin	ivy-ōngoshwe utw- whispers (sound of)
kw-ōndēshwa (shejwe) to be made thin by	iny-oni (iny-) bird (little ones)
ivy-ōndo mud	kw-ōnjorora (ye) to leave abruptly, stop talking abruptly though others continue, to drop out of something because you know you're in the wrong
iny-ōndwe (i) (iny-) tick	kw-ōnka (nse) to nurse (v. i.)
kw-ōnesha (sheje) to allow or cause goat to destroy garden	iny-ōnko (iny-) fever, malaria
umw-ōnga (imy-) valley	ubg-ōnko (no pl.) brains
iny-ōnga (iny-) presence of great person, at his feet	kw-ōnōna (nnye) to destroy, damage
kw-ongera (ye) to repeat, do again, give more, increase (v. t.)	kw-ōnōnekara (ye) to be spoiled, to deteriorate
kw-ongeranya (nije) to break or kill completely	kw-ōnōnera (ye) to damage at, for

kw-ōnōnēsha (sheje)
to damage with, help to damage

kw-ōnōnwa (nwe)
to be damaged

ubg-ōnōnyi (no pl.)
destruction, damage

kw-ōnsa (nkeje)
to nurse a baby

kw-ōnsa (nkejwe)
to be put to breast

iny-ōnzo (iny-)
hunch on back, lump, hunchback

kw-ōrekēra (reye)
to try to make someone like what
he has refused, entice, seduce

kw-ōrekērwa (rewē)
to be enticed, seduced

umw-ōro (ab-)
poor person

ubg-ōro (no pl.)
poverty

kw-ōroha (she)
to be easy, soft, light (in weight)

kw-ōrohereza (je)
to fertilize, soften up soil

kw-ōroherwa (we)
to get relief from pain, to improve
(physically or otherwise)

kw-ōrokēra (reye)
to put skin of dead calf before cow
to make her give milk

kw-ōrokereza (je)
to get medicine to make cow like
her calf, to stand up for someone
you trust

- 121 -

kw-ōsa (sheje)
to put on nice-smelling stuff, to
burn nice-smelling stuff

-ōse (bōse, etc.)
all, every, each, whole

kw-ōsha (heje)
to lead, urge, influence, tempt

iny-ōsha (iny-)
am-
temptation

iny-ōshwa (iny-)
leading, persuasion

am-ōsozi
tears

kw-ōta (se)
to warm oneself by the fire

iny-ōta (iny-)
thirst

ic-ōtero (ivy-)
altar, fire built for cows

kw-ōtesha (sheje)
to invite or allow to warm oneself

kw-ōteshwa (shejwe)
to be invited to warm oneself

kw-ōtsa (keje)
to roast in coals, broil, bake

umw-ōtsi (imy-)
smoke

umw-ōtso (imy-)
awl (instrument used for branding)

oya (or oyāye
no

iry-ōya (am-)
feather

uruy-ōya (inz-)
infant (up to 3 months)

urw-ōya (am-)
a hair

ubg-ōya (no pl.)
hair (except of human head)

-ōye (verb without infinitive)
don't (strong negative)
lest

kw-ōza (geje)
to wash (not body) (v. t.)

kw-ōzwa (gejwe)
to be washed

igi-paca (ibi-)
a kind of banana

umu-pagani (aba-)
heathen, pagan

ubu-pagani (no pl.)
heathenism

im-paka (im-)
discussion, questioning
kubigira ku mpaka - to do it on
purpose

im-pāmba (im-)
food for a journey

i-pāmpa (i-)
cotton

im-pāmvu (im-)
reason, cause

igi-pānde (ibi-) (Sw.)
card, ticket

gu-pānga (nze) (Sw.)
to prepare, wipe off, pitch (tent),
spread out, set the table

umu-pānga (imi-)
grass knife, long bread knife,
machete

im-pānge (im-)
cooking pot

gu-pāngūra (ye) (Sw.)
to clear off (as table, etc.), to
take down tent

gu-pāngūsha (shije) (Sw.)
to dust off

im-pāno (im-)
gift (nothing expected in return)

i-papāyi (i-)
papaya

uru-papuro (im-)
paper, page

im-parage (im-)
zebra

im-pāri (im-)
argument, discussion

i-pāsi (ama-)
iron (for ironing clothes)

Paska
Easter

im-patane (im-)
stocks (for prisoner), trees grown
very close together, teeth very
close together

pē!
absolutely! think of that!

im-pehemyi (im-)
place around trees where nothing
else grows

im-peke (im-)
grain

im-pēmbo (im-) pay	igi-pfāmatwi (ibi-) deaf person
im-pene (im-) goat	gu-pfāna (nye) to die with, be a relative, lay blame on
im-pēra (im-) reward	gu-pfāpfāna (nye) to deteriorate
im-pera (im-) end	umu-pfāsoni (aba-) noble, person of high rank, person of noble character
im-perēra (im-) last one of anything	ubu-pfāsoni (no pl.) nobility
im-perēzwa (im-) offering, sacrifice	gu-pfīnda (nze) to cast lots, to ask riddles
im-perūka (im-) end, last	gu-pfīndana (nye) to draw lots, divide by lot, to ask a riddle
im-pēshi (im-) beginning of dry season (about June)	ubu-pfīndo (no pl.) lot (as in drawing lots)
im-peta (im-) ring	gu-pfīndūra (ye) to solve riddle, divine
im-pete (im-) partition of reeds	gu-pfīra (riye) to die for, at, in the place of
gu-pfa (pfūye) to die, to do anyhow, to be in disagreement	im-pfīro (im-) death, point of death
i-pfa (no pl.) greed	gu-pfīsha (shije) to lose (by death), cause to die
ama-pfa famine	im-pfīzi (im-) male animal (esp. goat)
im-pfāgusa (no pl.) worthlessness	umu-pfu (imi-) fresh corpse
gu-pfākara (ye) to lose one's husband or wife by death	igi-pfu (ibi-) foolish person
umu-pfākazi (aba-) widow	uru-pfu (im-) death

ubu-pfu (no pl.)
folly, ignorance

gu-pfūha (she)
to be dull (instrument)

gu-pfūha (she)
to be angry, to breathe heavily
(cow)

gu-pfūhagira (ye)
to snuff, snort, snort with anger
(esp. of bull)

i-pfūhe (no pl.)
fuhe
anger (rarely used)

gu-pfuka (tse)
to be cool, to be shady

gu-pfuka (tse)
to wrap up, cover

gu-pfukama (mye)
to kneel

gu-pfukamika (tse)
to invite to kneel

gu-pfukamikwa (tswe)
to be asked to kneel

gu-pfukamira (ye)
to kneel before

gu-pfukamīsha (shije)
to ask to kneel

gu-pfukīsha (shije)
to cover with

umu-pfuko (imi-)
pocket, sack, bag

gu-pfukūra (ye)
to uncover

gu-pfukwa (tswe)
to be covered

gu-pfuma (mye)
to prefer (as the lesser of two
evils)

umu-pfumu (aba-)
witch doctor

gu-pfunagira (ye)
to sob silently

gu-pfūnda (nze)
to cover mouth of another with
hand to keep him from making a
sound

umu-pfūnda (imi-)
wave, rapid flowing of water,
blood, etc.

gu-pfundika (tse)
to weave, knot

gu-pfundikanya (nije)
to tie together

gu-pfundikira (ye)
to cover (as dish, etc.)

gu-pfundikirwa (we)
to be covered

gu-pfundikīsha (shije)
to cause to tie, tie with

gu-pfundikiza (je)
to cover with, cause to cover

igi-pfundikizo (ibi-)
umu- (imi-)
cover, lid, stopper

gu-pfundikwa (tswe)
to be tied, woven

i-pfūndo (ama-)
knot, outer garment

gu-pfūnduka (tse)
to go up in smoke

gu-pfunduka (tse)
to open, become untied

gu-pfunduruka (tse)
to come uncovered

gu-pfundurura (ye)
to loosen, open, untie

gu-pfunereza (je)
to cause to eat a lot, to blow up
(v.t.), or fill up (v.t.)

gu-pfungānya (nye)
to be narrow

igi-pfūngo (ibi-) (Sw.)
button

igi-pfūngu (ibi-)
fog, mist

uru-pfungūzo (im-) (Sw.)
key

igi-pfūnsi (ibi-)
fist

gu-pfunya (nye)
to bend joint, fold

ubu-pfunya (no pl.)
failure to grow properly

gu-pfunyirana (nye)
to be folded, wrinkled

gu-pfunyiranya (nije)
to wrinkle (v.t.)

umu-pfunyu (imi-)
wrinkle (as in cloth), fold

gu-pfunyuka (tse)
to become unwrinkled

gu-pfunyura (ye)
to unfold, press, smooth

gu-pfunywa (nywe) - 125 -
to be wrinkled

gu-pfūsha (shije)
to lose one's child (by death)

gu-pfuvya (bije)
to put something cool on a burn

gu-pfyina (nye)
to tease, act foolish (in fun)

gu-pima (nye) (Sw.)
to measure, examine, weigh

igi-pimo (ibi-) (Sw.)
measure

im-pīnga (im-)
top of mountain or hill

im-pīngūro (im-)
answers (as on an exam), redoing
an unsatisfactory job

umu-pira (imi-) (Sw.)
ball, rubber, sweater, eraser

i-pirimu (ama-)
pen (from French)

i-piripiri (ama-) (Sw.)
pepper

im-pisho (no pl.)
secretly, in hiding

uru-piya (im-)
coin

im-pongano (im-)
bribe, one who takes place of
guilty man

im-pōngo (im-)
deer, antelope

im-ponnyi (im-)
last one of family who has no
children - thus no heir

gu-poperaniriza (je)
to unite in (see next word)

gu-poperanya (nije)
to unite (to put things of different
types together)

im-pore (im-)
peace

mpore!
sorry! watch out!

i-poshoro (ama-) (Sw.)
shovel

im-pūha (im-)
news

im-puhwe (im-)
mercy, fear to hurt another
because you love or pity him

im-pumyi (im-)
blind person

im-pūndu (im-)
cry of joy

im-pungenge (im-)
lack of equilibrium; gushira impun-
genge - to have good equilibrium

im-pūngu (im-)
eagle

im-pururu (im-)
loop of rope, lasso, slip knot

im-pūzu (im-)
clothing
igihuzu - very large cloth
uruhuzu - very large cloth

im-pwēmu (im-)
breath, spirit, air
Mpwe mu Yera - Holy Spirit

- 126 -

ubu-ra (ama-)
of same blood, intestines (used
in pl.)

ku-raba (vye)
to dye, color, paint

ku-raba (vye)
to faint, wilt

ku-rāba (vye)
to look at, visit
kuraba igitsure - to frown at,
look at another with disapproval

ku-rabagirana (nye)
to flash (as lightning)

iki-rabagu (ibi-)
i- (ama-)
spot, stain

ku-rābana (nye)
to look at each other

ku-rabana (nye)
to put color on each other

ku-rābarāba (vye)
to look at one thing after another
(many things)

ku-rabga (bge)
to be colored, marked

ku-rābga (bge)
to be looked at, have visitors

ku-rabika (tse)
to wilt, to be colored, to cause to
faint

ku-rābika (tse)
to be good to look at

ku-rabika (tse)
to strike down and almost kill
(either person or tree)

ku-rābira (ye) to moo, baa	ku-ragana (nye) to take marriage vows, promise each other
ku-rabira (ye) to color at, for	ku-raganira (ye) to promise
ku-rābira (ye) to look at, for, by	ubu-rage (no pl.) inheritance
ku-rābirana (nye) to look at something together	iki-ragi (ibi-) deaf and dumb person (esp. dumb)
ku-rabiriza (je) to flash (as lightning)	ubu-ragi (no pl.) dumbness (of speech)
ku-rabīsha (shije) to cause, help to look, to look at with	i-ragi (ama-) promise, heritage
ku-rabuka (tse) to be cooked after stirring up the fire a second time	ku-ragira (ye) to pasture (v. t.), to watch flock
ku-rabuka (tse) to perceive, understand	ku-ragirana (nye) to pasture together
ku-rabūka (tse) to revive after being wilted, (v. i.) fainted	ku-ragirwa (we) to be watched (flock)
ku-rabuka (tse) to come when called, to flash by	ku-ragiza (je) to entrust flock to another to pasture, to help pasture
ku-rabukirwa (we) to be cooked, to be scorched	umu-rago (imi-) swamp
ku-rabukwa (tswe) to see with comprehension	iki-rago (ibi-) mat (kind used for sleeping)
ku-rabura (ye) to help regain consciousness, to revive (v. t.)	ku-ragura (ye) to divine, bewitch, seek to know doer of evil (as witch doctors do)
ku-raga (ze) to leave as inheritance	ku-ragurira (ye) to divine at, for
ubu-ragamo (no pl.) dwelling place	ku-raguza (je) to have witch doctor bewitch another, to have witch doctor divine, find who did evil

umu-raguzi (aba-)
one who bewitches or divines

ku-ragwa (zwe)
to inherit

umu-ragwa (aba-)
heir

samuragwa
heir

ku-raha (she)
to grab, to do quickly and care-
lessly

ku-rahana (nye)
to grab each other

kurahira (ye)
to vow, swear, take oath

iki-rahure (ibi-) (Sw.)
glass

ku-rahurura (ye)
to go back on oath

ku-rahuruza (je)
to make one tell the truth, to make
one go back on what he said

ku-raka (tse)
to be angry

ubu-rakari (no pl.)
anger

ubu-rake (no pl.)
anger

ku-rakira (ye)
to be angry at, because of

ku-rakirana (nye)
to be angry at each other

ku-rakirwa (we)
to be subjected to another's anger

ku-rakisha (shije)
to cause to be angry

ku-rama (mye)
to be strong, durable, long-lived
(things, not people)

ku-ramagiza (je)
to give too much to swallow at a
time

ku-ramagura (ye)
to beat (raising welts)

ku-ramata (se)
to seige, attach oneself to

iki-ramata (ibi-)
burr (of bush)

aka-ramata (no pl.)
sticking together, strong ever-
lasting love

ku-ramba (mvye)
to live long, last long, be old

ku-rambarara (ye)
to stretch oneself out on ground

umu-rambararo (imi-)
length, anything in prone position

ku-rambika (tse)
to lay on the ground (v. t.)
kurambikakw ibiganza - to lay hands
on dedicate

ku-rambira (ye)
to weary by a long speech or delay

ku-rambirwa (we)
to be wearied by long speech or
delay, to become impatient

imi-rāmbizo (no sing.)
foot of the bed

ku-ramira (ye)
to catch one who starts to fall,
to grab

ku-ramiriza (je)
to persist, work hard at, to go
steadily forward

ku-ramīsha (shije)
to make things (esp. pots) strong

ku-ramiza (je)
to pour milk down another's throat

umu-ramu (imi-)
mark of a blow, welt

ku-ramuka (tse)
to be, to start the day
aramutse agenda - and then he went

ku-ramuka (tse)
to be skinned by a blow

ku-ramukana (nye)
to get up in such and such a
condition

ku-ramukānya (nije)
to greet one another

muramukazanje (ba-)
my sister-in-law

ku-ramukira (ye)
to get up, for, to greet auth-
orities

ku-ramukirwa (we)
to have one's turn

ku-ramukwa (tswe)
to come to day to give birth

ku-ramura (ye)
to swell up in welts (when beaten
or burned), to strike another and
peel the skin off

ku-ramura (ye)
to put temper in metal

ku-ramura (ye)
to wean

ku-ramutsa (kije)
to greet (oneself, not sent by
another), to stand at door and
cough or call "muraduha"

ku-ramutswa (kijwe)
to be greeted

mu-ramuwe (ba-)
brother-in-law (his, her)
murumwanje - my brother-in-law

iki-ramvu (ibi-)
thing spread out flat, bow without
cord

ku-rāmvura (ye)
to stretch out arm, to continue
one's journey

ku-rānda (nze)
to creep (as vine)

aka-rānda (no pl.)
small pox

aka-randa (no pl.)
person who is great, severe, wise

aka-rānda (no pl.)
customs inherited from ancestors

ku-randagura (ye)
to resist or fight, to eat, bite
(as animal, pain), to weed out
grass quickly

ku-randagurana (nye)
to talk unkindly to each other, to
quarrel

- ku-randamuka (tse)
to speak thoughtlessly, loudly, to
walk in one's sleep, to start up
in one's sleep
- ku-randamuka (tse)
to come all together at call of
trouble
- iki-randamuke (ibi-)
one who always disagrees in an
"inama", who says things he
shouldn't when with others
- ku-randamukira (ye)
to speak loudly to
- umu-rāndarānda (imi-)
vine of a certain sort
- ku-randuka (tse)
to die, perish, become uprooted
kuranduka umutima - to be startled
or dismayed
- ku-randura (ye)
to pull out by the roots
- ku-randurira (ye)
to pull out at, for, because of
- ku-randurwa (we)
to be pulled out
- ku-randuza (je)
to help pull out, pull out with
- umu-randuza (aba-)
destroyer
- ku-rānga (nze)
to indicate, inform, tell, say
make known, announce
- ku-rangaguza (je)
to look at hastily
- ku-rāngamira (ye)
to look up
- ku-rangamiza (je)
to raise the head, look up
- ku-rāngāra (ye)
to be empty, be wide open, to get
left behind as you stare at some-
thing
- ku-rāngārira (ye)
to be distracted by, marvel over
- ku-rāngāza (je)
to leave open
- i-rāngi (ama-)
color, ink
- ku-rangira (ye)
to be finished, to finish (v.i.)
- ku-rangīra (ye)
to inform, show the way, give
information
- ku-rangiranwa (niwe)
to be well known
- ru-rangiranwa (no pl.)
iki-
well known person or thing
- ku-rangirīsha (shije)
to show the way by means of
- ku-rangīrwa (we)
to be shown the way, be informed
- ku-rangiza (je)
to finish (v.t.)
- umu-rāngo (imi-)
daytime
- i-rāngo (ama-)
path, road, street
- ku-rangūka (tse)
to be accomplished, be understood

ku-rangūra (ye)
to explain fully till all understand

karangura
complement (gram.)

ku-rangūrira (ye)
to explain to, for

ku-rangurura (ye)
to speak loudly

ku-rāngwa (nzwe)
to be published

umu-rānzi (aba-)
one who tells others of good things,
tells them where to go to find
something good

umu-rānzi (imi-)
dried meat

ku-rāra (ye)
to spend the night, to lodge

ku-rara (ze)
to split, crack (v.i.)

ku-raraguza (je)
to look all about

ku-raraguza (je)
to be saucy

ku-rarama (mye)
to look straight up, tip head back

ku-raramanga (nze)
to go strolling about when one
should be working, to be dissipated

aka-raramango (no pl.)
idleness

ku-raramika (tse)
to raise the head

ku-raramira (ye)
to look up for

ku-raramuka (tse)
to lift up the head

ku-raramura (ye)
to look up

iki-rarashamba (ibi-)
one that likes to go by himself
rather than with others

ku-rārāta (se)
to hurry along (as cows to better
pasture, or child stumbling after
something he wants), to be unstable,
to go from one thing to another

iki-rare (ibi-)
forsaken field

ibi-rare
effect of sleeping badly, "morning
after" headache

ibi-rāre
an overdue payment or tax

ku-rārīka (tse)
to hire workers, to line up workers

ku-rārīkwa (tswe)
to be hired, lined up

ku-rārīra (riye)
to watch (as night watchman)

ku-rārīra (ye)
to spend the night at

i-rarīrari (no pl.)
without pity, without regarding

umu-rārīrizi (aba-)
night watchman

ku-rārīrwa (we)
to keep someone for the night

iki-raro (ibi-)
bridge

i-rāro (ama-)
dormitory, shelter for cows

ku-rārūra (ye)
to lift up from ground, to raise
higher, to take (cows) up hill

imi-rarwe (no sing.)
sassiness, impoliteness

ku-rasa (she)
to shoot arrow, to make a curve,
to rise (of sun)

uru-rāsago (indasago)
vaccination, incision, scar (from
cuts made in treating sick person)

ku-rasana (nye)
to shoot at each other

ibi-rashi (no sing.)
stuff in eyes when one wakes up,
"sand"

ku-rasira (ye)
to shoot at, for, to shine on

ama-raso
blood

ku-raswa (shwe)
to be pierced by an arrow

iki-rāto (ibi-)
shoe

ku-ratsa (kije)
to cause to be angry, to irritate

ku-ratswa (kijwe)
to be made angry by

ku-ravya (bije)
to flash (lightning)

umu-ravyo (imi-)
lightning

Bu-raya
Europe

iki-raya (ibi-)
white potato

umu-rāyi (imi-)
chaff, pollen

iki-rāyi (ibi-)
brownish black cow

ku-rāza (je)
to keep for the night, give lodging

ku-rāzirana (nye)
to talk in one's sleep

ku-rāzwa (jwe)
to be kept for the night

ama-rēba (no sing.)
magic, miraculous things (not by
God's power)

ubu-rēbure (no pl.)
height, length, depth

ku-rēga (ze)
to accuse

ku-rēgana (nye)
to accuse each other

ku-regarega (ze)
to be weak and floppy, to work
carelessly wanting to quit, to
work lazily

ku-rēgera (ye)
to accuse of, before, because of

ku-rēgēsha (sheje)
to cause to accuse

ku-regeteranya (nije)
to gossip, to tattle-tale

ku-regetereza (je)
ku-regeteza (je)
to talk a lot, gossip

iki-rēgo (ibi-)
accusation

ku-regūra (ye)
to excuse, acquit, exonerate

ku-rēgwa (zwe)
to be accused

ku-rēha (she)
to be of equal length or height

ku-rehereza (je)
to act as go-between for

ku-rehēsha (sheje)
to make equal

ku-reka (tse)
to let, leave, allow, stop

ku-rekera (ye)
to leave at, for

ku-rekēsha (sheje)
to cause to leave, stop

ku-rekura (ye)
to release, allow to go, send back

ku-rekurana (nye)
to let go of each other

ku-rekurira (ye)
to release, pardon

ku-rekuriranira (ye)
to pardon each other

ku-rekurirwa (we)
to be pardoned

ku-rekurwa (we)
to be released, pardoned

ku-rekwa (tswe)
to be left

ku-remā (mye)
to create, make

ku-remā (mye)
to lie, deceive

ku-remā (mye)
to be brave, quiet, confident, strong

iki-remā (ibi-)
person born crippled

ama-remano (no pl.)
deceit

ku-remara (ye)
to be crooked (e.g. broken bone
which has healed wrongly), to be
paralyzed

ku-rēm̄ba (vye)
to be smooth, silky soft, to put
forth new leaves, to be fresh,
attractive (person), to get well
after serious illness

ama-rembe (no pl.)
peace

ku-rēm̄beka (tse)
to put "medicine" about the kraal
to keep away thieves and evil spirits

uru-rēm̄bēko (in-)
"medicine" smeared about kraal to
keep away thieves and evil spirits

ku-rēm̄bekurura (ye)
to counteract evil medicine

umu-rēm̄berezi (aba-)
one who keeps police occupied while
one sought escapes

i-rēm̄bo (aba-)
gate, entrance

ku-rēm̄burura (ye)
to counteract the effects of evil
"medicine"

ku-remēka (tse)
to give someone a heavy load

ku-remēkwa (tswe)
to be given a heavy load

ku-rem̄entaniriza (je)
to lie about, deceive

ku-rem̄entanya (nije)
to put things together, to lie, to
evade

ku-remēra (reye)
to be heavy, to weigh down

ku-rem̄era (ye)
to lie, create at, for

ku-rem̄ereza (je)
to make heavy

ku-rem̄erwa (rewe)
to be weighted down, heavy-laden

ku-rem̄esha (sheje)
to encourage, to strengthen

ku-rem̄esha (sheje)
to create with

ku-rem̄eshwa (shejwe)
to be encouraged, strengthened

i-remezo (no pl.)
leader, one to be imitated,
beginning, foundation

iki-remo (ibi-)
patch

ku-remurukwa (tswe)
to be relieved of load

ku-remurura (ye)
to lighten a load

iki-remve (ibi-) - 134 -
blood of cow (drawn out to drink)

ku-remwa (mwe)
to be created

Umuremyi
Creator

iki-rende (ibi-)
gourd (long)

iki-rende (ibi-)
person or animal of very nice
disposition, no malice

ku-rēnga (nze)
to surpass, go beyond, to break
(law), to set (of sun)

i-rēnga (ama-)
reed

ku-rēngagiza (je)
to wait, delay to answer, to do a
sloppy job

ku-rēngāna (nye)
to pass over, pass aside

ku-rēngānya (nije)
to skip over, pass by

iki-rēngazūba (no pl.)
evening (when sun is very low but
still visible)

iki-rēnge (ibi-)
foot
kugera ikirenge - walk in footsteps
of another

ku-rēngēra (ye)
to arrive at the top, to pass out of
sight, to be very loud

ku-rēngera (ye)
to take authority on oneself, to
try to rule or act in another's place

umu-rēngera (imi-)
person with many children, great
riches, possessions, countless
things

ku-rēngerana (nye)
to be overripe (bananas), to have
too much to do

i bu-rēngerazūba (no pl.)
west

ku-rengerwa (we)
to sink, to be covered with water

ku-rēnguka (tse)
to approach, come into sight, to
answer to a superior when called

ku-rengwa (nzwe)
to slander a superior (not inten-
tionally but he interprets it that
way), to break taboo

ku-rēngwa (nzwe)
to be surpassed

ku-rēnza (nje)
to cause to surpass, to flee

aka-rēnzo (utu-)
something that surpasses anything
else of its kind

ku-rera (ze)
to rear a child, adopt, tutor, to
take child in arms

-rē-re (adj.) (murēmure)
tall, high deep

iki-rēre (not used in pl.)
air, sky

ku-rereka (tse)
to look at, watch (e.g. workers),
to look for

ku-rerekēsha (sheje)
to cause to watch, watch by means
of

ku-rerekwa (tswe)
to be watched

ku-reremba (mvye)
to float

ku-rerembuza (je)
to glance at, to speak without
arriving at the point

ku-rerēsha (sheje)
to rear a child by means of

ku-rērēta (se)
to go here and there (child)

rero
then

ku-rerura (ye)
to carry in tipoy (not sick person)

ku-rerurwa (we)
to be carried in tipoy

ku-reruza (je)
to cause to carry in tipoy

ku-rerwa (zwe)
to be held on lap, be reared

umu-rerwa (aba-)
child

ku-resha (heje)
to act as go-between for a marriage

ku-rēsha (heje)
to make of equal length or height

umu-reshi (aba-)
go-between in arranging a marriage

ku-rēshwa (hejwe)
to be asked for in marriage

ubu-reve (no pl.)
lisping, speech defect (esp. for
s, sh, c) (kuvuga ubureve)

umu-rēzi (aba-)
one who rears child, tutor, adopted
father

umu-rezi (aba-)
accuser

ubu-rezi (no pl.)
accusation

-ri (verb, no infinitive)
is, are
-rimwo - contains

uku-ri (no pl.)
truth

ku-riba (vye)
to weigh (v.i.), be heavy

i-riba (ama-)
well, valley with water

uru-riba (ind-)
hidden trap

ku-rībga (bge)
to have severe pain, to be eaten

ku-rīgānirwa (we)
to not know what to do

ku-rigata (se)
to lick

ku-rigatira (ye)
to lick at, for

ku-rigatīsha (shije)
to cause to lick, give to to lick

ku-rigatwa (swe)
to be licked

ku-riha (she)
to make amends, repay, make
restitution

ku-rihana (nye)
to repay each other

ku-rihira (ye)
to pay at, for

ku-rihirira (ye)
to pay in the place of

ku-rihīsha (shije)
to cause to repay, demand payment

ku-rihīshwa (shijwe)
to be asked to pay

ku-rihwa (shwe)
to receive payment of obligation

ku-rima (mye)
to cultivate, hoe, dig

umu-rima (imi-)
garden

ubu-rima (no sing.)
soldier ants

ku-rimagura (ye)
to hoe hard and fast

ku-rimagurwa (we)
to be hoed quickly

ku-rimana (nye)
to hoe together

ku-rimānganya (nije)
to deceive another in order to make
him give you money

iki-rīmba (ibi-)
entrance to king's kraal

aka-rīmbi (utu-)
iki- (ibi-)
fence boundary

ku-rimbūra (ye)
to think over whether a thing is
right, count the cost

ku-rimbūra (ye)
to joke (with lots of words), to be
talkative, garrulous

uru-rimi (ind-)
tongue, language

ku-rimira (ye)
to hoe at, for

ku-rimīsha (shijwe)
to hoe with

umu-rimo (imi-)
task, occupation

ku-rimwa (mwe)
to be hoed

-rimwo (verb, no inf.)
contain

umu-rimyi (aba-)
gardener

ku-rīnda (nze)
to watch, be careful, to have to

aka-rīnda (utu-)
weasel

ku-rīndana (nye)
to watch each other, fight with
equal force

i-rīnde (no pl.)
danger

ku-rindīra (riye)
to wait for

ku-rīndīsha (shije)
to entrust to someone to guard,
encourage

ku-rīndūka (tse)
to be fearless, to dare

ku-rīndwa (nzwe)
to be watched

umu-ringa (imi-)
metal bracelet (esp. of brass or
copper)

uru-ringa (ind-)
fine copper bracelet

ku-ringanira (ye)
to be equal, the same size

ku-ringaniza (je)
to make equal, place in order

iki-rīngo (ibi-)
time, moment (of finishing or
attaining a thing)

umu-rīnzi (aba-)
guard, watchman

umu-rīnzi (imi-)
thorn tree

ku-rira (ze)
to cry, weep

ku-rīra (riye)
to eat at, in, because of

ama-rira (no sing.)
weeping

ubu-rire (no pl.)
rheum (a certain kind of illness of
eyes)

ubu-riri (pl.: ubu- or ama-)
bed

ku-rirīmba (mvye)
to sing

ku-rirīmbana (nye)
to sing with (as, with joy, not
people)

ku-rirīmbira (ye)
to sing at, for

ku-rirīmbīsha (shije)
to cause to sing, lead in singing

ku-rirīmbga (bge)
to be sung

ku-ririra (riye)
to be in debt to but refuse to pay

ku-ririra (ye)
to weep over

ku-ririrwa (we)
to be wept over

umu-riro (imi-)
fire

i-riro (ama-)
dining room, eating place

ku-risha (shije)
to eat with (instrument), to
pasture, to cause to eat

umu-risho (imi-)
stick for beating drum

ku-rishwa (shijwe)
to be caused to eat, be pastured

ku-riza (jije)
to cause to weep

ubu-riza (no pl.)
first-born

umu-rizo (imi-)
tail

ku-rizwa (jijwe)
to be caused to weep

uru-ro (no pl.)
one head of millet

ubu-ro (no pl.)
millet

ku-roba (vye)
to fish

ku-robānura (ye)
to choose, select

i-robe (ama-)
loaf of bread, big portion of food

ku-robera (ye)
to fish at, for

ku-robēsha (sheje)
to cause to fish, to fish with

ku-robeza (je)
to put into water, to be caught
and unable to extricate oneself

ku-robga (bge)
to be caught (fish)

ku-rofokwa (kwe)
to speak unwisely or rudely

ku-roga (ze)
to bewitch, poison (by bewitchment)

ku-rogana (nye)
to bewitch each other

ku-rogera (ye)
to bewitch at, for

ku-rogēsha (sheje)
to cause to bewitch

ku-rogōra (ye)
to overcome or remove enchant-
ment, to taste to prove that it's
safe for others

ibi-rogorogo
one who speaks with
senseless repetition of words

ku-rogota (se)
to speak evil of the king, to
blaspheme

ama-rogotano (no pl.)
iki- (ibi-)
blasphemy

ku-rogoza (je)
to ask for medicine to counteract
bewitchment

ku-rogwa (zwe)
to be bewitched

aka-rohe (utu-)
imperfect thing, diseased body

iki-rohe (ibi-)
dirt in water, anything that falls
in water

ku-roka (tse)
to sink

ku-rokoka (tse)
to get well, be saved

ku-rokora (ye)
to save, rescue, heal

ku-rokorana (nye)
to save each other

umu-rokore (aba-)
saved person

ku-rokorwa (we)
to be saved, healed

ku-rokoza (je)
to get well when others around
are dying, to save by means of

umu-rokozi (aba-)
deliverer, rescuer, Savior

aka-rōnda (utu-)
little sore

ku-rondera (reya)
to search for

ku-rondereka (tse)
to be able to be found when looked
for

ku-ronderera (ye)
to look for at, for, because of

ku-ronderwa (we)
to be looked for

ku-rondeza (je)
to help to look for

ku-rōndōka (tse)
to be prolific, to multiply rapidly

ku-rondōra (ye)
to bring new kind of seeds or
cattle into the country, to multiply

ku-rondōza (je)
to cause to multiply

ku-rōnga (nze)
to wash vegetables

iki-rōnge (ibi-)
sprout of Kaffir corn

ku-rōngera (ye)
to wash vegetables at, for

umu-rōngo (imi-)
row, line, verse
mirongwibiri, - tatu, etc, 20, 30,
etc.

ubu-rongo (no pl.)
mud, clay

ku-rongora (ye)
to marry (of groom)

ku-rōngōra (ye)
to lead, precede

ku-rongorana (nye)
to marry (bride and groom)

ku-rongorora (ye)
to rinse clothes, grain or dishes,
to take them from water

ku-rongorwa (we)
to be married (of bride)

ku-rōngōrwa (we)
to be led

umu-rōngōzi (aba-)
guide, leader, chief's assistant
(esp. in law enforcement)

ku-rōngwa (nzwe)
to be washed (vegetables)

ku-rōnka (nse)
to receive, find, obtain

ku-rōnkera (ye)
to receive at, for

ama-rōnko
acquisitions, possessions

ku-rōnkwa (nswe)
to be received

ku-rōnsa (keje)
to give to, give in to

ku-rora (ye)
to look at, to go toward

ku-rorana (nye)
to look at each other

ku-roraniriza (je)
to prepare, make perfect

ku-roranirwa (niwe)
to be fortunate, to have a lot (may
be even a lot of debts or trouble)

ku-rorānya (nije)
to make straight, put in order, to
arrange properly, to place facing
each other

i-rore (ama-)
mirror, (pl.) spectacles

ku-roreka (tse)
to be nice to look at

ku-rorēra (reya)
to wait for

ku-rorera (ye)
to look at by, for, by means of

ku-rorērana (nye)
to wait for each other

ku-rorērera (ye)
to await at, for

ku-rorēreza (je)
to cause to wait

ibi-rorero
glasses

ibi-rorēro
dances, exercises (as at fete)

aka-rorero (utu-)
example, illustration

ku-rorerwa (we)
to be seen by means of

ku-rorērwa (rewe)
to be waited for

iki-rori (ibi-)
festival day

ku-rorwa (we)
to be looked at

ku-rōta (se)
to dream

ku-rōtōra (ye)
to tell, explain a dream

ku-rotsa (keje)
to gulp down, to dump into some-
thing, submerge in water

umu-rovyi (aba-)
fisherman

umu-rozi (aba-)
one who bewitches

ubu-rozi (no pl.)
witchcraft, poison

gurtya
like this
gurtyo - like that (variable adj.,
durtyo, murtyo, bartyo, etc.)

i-rtyazo (ama-)
grinding stone

ku-rtyekeza (je)
to speak sarcastically, ironically

i-rugu (ama-)
nape of neck

ha-ruguru
toward the top, higher up, inner
room

ku-ruha (she)
to be tired, weary

ubu-ruhe (no pl.)
weariness

ku-ruhira (ye)
to do the work of another without
approval, to get weary at, for,
kuruhira ubusa - to give birth to a
child who dies at once

ku-ruhisha (shije)
to make weary

Ruhuhuma
February

ku-ruhuka (tse)
to rest (v.i.)

ubu-ruhukiro (no pl.)
resting place, refuge, stopping
place

iki-ruhuko (ibi-)
vacation, rest

ku-ruhura (ye)
to rest (v.t.)

ku-ruhurira (ye)
to help to rest by taking the load,
etc.

ku-ruka (tse)
to vomit, spit up phlegm

ku-rukisha (shije)
to cause to vomit

ku-rumanya (nije)
to seal

ku-rumba (mvye)
to be fruitless (plants only)

iki-rumbirane (ibi-)
fruitless thing, corn, etc.,
stunted plant

mu-rumuna (ba-)
younger brother of boy, sister of
girl

ku-rumura (ye)
to open, take off lid (of basket)

ku-rumya (mye)
to close, cover (as, basket)

ku-runda (nze)
to pile up, make a heap

ku-rundana (nye)
to crowd together (v.i.), to be
many

ku-rundarunda (nze)
to pile up, amass a lot

Umu-rundi (aba-)
inhabitant of Urundi

umu-rundi (imi-)
shin

Bu-rundi
Urundi

Ki-rundi
the language of Urundi

iki-rūndo (ibi-)
heap, pile

ku-runga (nze)
to put butter in food

iki-runga (ibi-)
volcano

ku-rūngika (tse)
to send (esp. person rather than
message)

ku-rūngikana (nye)
to send with

ku-rūngikira (ye)
to send to, for

ku-rūngikīsha (shije)
to cause to send

iki-rungu (ibi-)
bulb (as of flower)

i-rungu (ama-)
loneliness, solitude

ku-runguriza (je)
to ripen (of fruits)

ku-runguruka (tse)
to look from side to side trying
to see everything

ku-rura (ze)
to be bitter, sour

rurabge
seeing one indistinctly because he
went too fast

umu-rurazi (imi-)
bitterness

Rurema
Creator

ku-rurirwa (we)
to find it sour, bitter

ku-rurīsha (shije)
to make bitter

ama-rūru
wailings

ku-rurūmba (mvye)
to be hot (esp. fever)

umu-rurūmbo (imi-)
fever, heat

Rusama
May

ku-rusha (shije)
to surpass, to make tired

ku-rushanya (nije)
to race, contest

ku-rushiriza (je)
to surpass, receive more, to do
even more

umu-rushwa (aba-)
unfortunate person

ama-rushwa (no sing.)
troubles

ku-ruta (she)
to surpass (also used to make
comparative)

ku-rutanya (nije)
to race, contest

ku-rutīsha (shije)
to cause to surpass

barutungaboro
elders and rulers (esp. in regard
to their function of helping the
poor) in sing. - one who helps the
poor

ku-rutwa (swe)
to be surpassed

umu-rwa (imi-)
slope of hill, royal place

ku-rwāna (nye)
to fight (v.i.)

rwāna
childishly

ku-rwānira (ye)
to fight at, for

ku-rwānīsha (shije)
to fight with, by means of

umu-rwānizi (aba-)
tempter, enemy

ku-rwānya (nije)
to fight (v.t.)

ku-rwāra (ye)
to be ill

ku-rwāragurika (tse)
to be often ill

ku-rwārira (ye)
to be sick at

umu-rwāyi (aba-)
sick person

ku-rwāza (je)
to nurse an invalid, to make sick

ku-rwāzwa (jwe)
to be nursed, to be sick because of

ama-rwi
front teeth, swarm (bees, etc.)
piles of grain

- 143 -

aka-rwi (utu-)
group of people, pile of wood

Rwirabura
June

rwōse
absolutely, completely, very much

ku-rya (rīye)
to eat

ku-ryāgūmba (mvye)
to answer back lots of words to one
who reproves you

ku-ryāma (mye)
to go to bed, to lie down

ama-ryāma
time to go to bed

ku-ryāmana (nye)
to lie down with

ku-ryāmika (tse)
to put to bed, to lay down

ku-ryāmikwa (tswe)
to be put to bed

ku-ryāmira (ye)
to lie in wait for, await opportunity
to harm, to lie on

ku-ryāna (nye)
to bite (of animals, insects)

umu-ryāngo (imi-)
door

umu-ryāngo (imi-)
family, clan

Ryangombe
other name for Kiranga

ryari?
when? (in questions only)

ku-ryārūkana (nye)
to abuse one you formerly loved
(amagara Yandyarutse - my
strength has left me)

ubu-ryarya (no pl.)
flattery, hypocrisy, insincerity

ubu-ryi (no pl.)
itching, making others think
you've done a miracle when it's
only a deception

i-ryīnyo (amenyo)
tooth

ubu-ryo (no pl.)
opportunity, occasion, manner,
right hand or side

ku-ryōha (she)
to be delicious

ubu-ryōhe (no pl.)
flavor, deliciousness

ku-ryōhera (ye)
to please, taste good to

ku-ryōherereza (je)
to enforce what one has said,
drive it home

ku-ryōherwa (we)
to find it good, to find pleasure

ku-ryōsha (heje)
to make good, delicious, to
interest

i-ryōya (amoya)
feather

-sa (adj.)
alone, merely, only

gu-sa (adv.)
only

gu-sa (no past)
to be like, to resemble

ubu-sa (no pl.)
nothing, in vain

gu-saba (vye)
to pray, beg, ask for

gu-sāba (vye)
to scatter, burst, disperse (v.i.),
crack, break in two (all of these
because container is too full), to
be exhausted

gu-sābagira (ye)
to scatter everywhere (v.i.)

gu-sabagira (ye)
to lap (as dog)

gu-sābagiza (je)
to scatter everywhere (v.t.)

gu-sabana (nye)
to beg each other

i-sābato (ama-)
Sabbath

gu-sabga (bge)
to be prayed to, asked for some-
thing

gu-sabira (ye)
to pray for

gu-sābira (ye)
to scatter at, to

gu-sabirana (nye)
to pray for each other

gu-sabiriza (je)
to pray, ask frequently

gu-sabirwa (we)
to be prayed for

umu-sabisabi (aba-)
beggar, one who is always asking
for things

umu-sābisābi (aba-)
one who keeps dropping things
here and there

gu-sabīsha (shije)
to cause to pray, pray by means of

igi-sabīsho (ibi-)
prayer

i-sabuni (ama-)
soap

sabge!
present! (lit. let it be asked)

gu-saduka (tse)
to crack (v.i.)

igi-safu (ibi-)
wild goose

gu-sāga (ze)
to be more, to be abundant

igi-sāga (ibi-)
things over above 10, garment
that is too big

n'aga-sāga
goodbye

gu-sagaba (vye)
to have abundant leaves and
branches, to crawl along ground
(of vines)

gu-sagāra (ye)
to multiply (v.i.), be many (esp.
of cows, also of trees)

gusagāra (ye)
to get in nose and cause to sneeze
(as pepper)

igi-sagara (ibi-)
city

gu-sagarara (ye)
to put out great branches

gu-sagaza (shagaje)
to surround, to be in large group
(esp. cows, or people sitting)

i-sage (ama-)
pistil of flower

ubu-sage (no pl.)
fringe, long hair (with butter and
mud in it), corn silk

uru-sāgo (in-)
temporary house

gu-sāguka (tse)
to be more, above, abundant,
to be too big

ubu-sagwe (ama-)
poison of snake or other animal
(in mouth)

i-saha (ama-) (3rd cl. sing., 5th pl.)
i-
hour, clock

gu-sahagura (ye)
to be greedy

i-sahāne (i) (ama-) (3rd cl. sing.,
5th pl.)
plate, dish

gu-sahiriza (je)
to cooperate in getting a job done
quickly

i-saho (ama-) (3rd cl. sing., 5th pl.)
sack, bag

i-sahu (ama-)
spoil, plunder

gu-sahura (ye)
to steal, pillage, to remove every-
thing from burning house

umu-sahuzi (aba-)
brigand, bandit, one who plunders

ubu-sahuzi (no pl.)
pillage, thievery

umu-saka (imi-)
house in ruins

igi-saka (ibi-)
bush, shrub

ama-sāka
Kaffir corn

uru-sakanwa (in-)
chin

umu-sakanyika (imi-)
skunk

gu-sakāra (ye)
to put on a roof

gu-sakārira (ye)
to put on roof for

gu-sakārwa (we)
to be roofed

gu-sakāza (je)
to roof with

i-sāke (ama-) (3rd cl. sing., 5th pl.)
rooster

uru-saku (in-)
gossip

uru-sakusaku (in-)
chin

gu-sakuza (je)
to gossip, talk, chatter

gu-sama (mye)
to hold from falling, to catch
(as ball)

gu-sama (mye) inda
to conceive

gu-sāma (mye)
to make a big noise, resound, make
an echo, make a bubbling sound

aga-sāma (no pl.)
chicken pox

gu-samāra (ye)
to look at in wonder, to be fas-
cinated, to look at without paying
attention, to be inattentive, not
pay attention

gu-samāza (shamāje)
to wait or long for, to expect, to
do something that causes pleasure
or amazement, to distract

gu-sāmba (mvye)
to be in agony, writhe

gu-sāmba (mvye)
to declare one's case at a trial

igi-sāmba (ibi-)
deep, uncovered basket

ama-sambambgika
mumps

gu-sāmbana (nye)
to commit adultery

umu-sāmbanyi (aba-)
adulterer

ubu-sāmbanyi (no pl.)
adultery

i-sambge (ama-) (3rd cl. sing., 5th
pl.)
mongoose

umu-sāmbi (imi-)
golden-crested crane

umu-sāmbi (imi-)
worn-out mat

gu-sambūka (tse)
to fall down (house, etc.), to come
to pieces

gu-sambūra (ye)
to tear down, destroy, undo

gu-sambūrwa (we)
to be torn down, undone

gu-sambūza (je)
to cause to tear down

igi-samunyu (ibi-)
kind of bananas (for cooking)

samuragwa (ba-)
heir

gu-sana (nye)
to repair (any woven thing)

gu-sanasana (nye)
to repair (something absolutely
worn out) repeatedly

igi-sānda-sānda (ibi-)
small trees with fronds resembling
palms

i-sandugu (ama-) (3rd cl. sing., 5th
pl.)
box

gu-sānga (nze)
to find, to watch (house)

gu-sangangura (ye)
to tear down, wipe out, destroy
completely

gu-sanganira (ye)
to go to meet

gu-sanganirwa (we)
to be met

- 147 -

gu-sanganwa (nywe)
to be found in possession of

igi-sāngāza (ibi-)
deep, uncovered basket

gu-sangira (ye)
to eat together, to share

gu-sangīsha (shije)
to cause to watch

gu-sangiza (je)
to give to another to share

uru-sāngo (in-)
"medicine" people rub on to make
others like them

gu-sangwa (nzwe)
to be watched, found

asāngwa
if

gu-sanīsha (shije)
to cause to repair, repair with

sa nkoko
hop!

i-sano (no pl.)
resemblance, relationship

gu-sanura (ye)
to repair a house

gu-sanza (shanje)
to scatter (v.t.), spread out on
something (v.t.)

gu-sānza (nje)
to take to someone where he is

gu-sanzāra (ye)
to scatter (v.i.), spill (anything not
liquid)

gu-sanzāza (je)
to scatter (v.t.)

gu-sanzāzwa (jwe)
to be scattered

umu-sānzi (aba-)
watchman, guard (esp. in daytime)

gu-sanzwa (njwe)
to be scattered

gu-sara (ze)
to become crazy, foolish

umusaraba (imi-) (Sw.)
cross

gu-saragurika (tse)
to talk or act foolishly, as a crazy
person, to ferment quickly, to
reject counsel

gu-saragurika (tse)
to be marked, scratched (as
cooking pot with design)

gu-saragurika (tse)
to burst open in garden (as over-
ripe beans)

i-saramara (ama-) (Sw.)
carpenter shop

umu-sarani (imi-)
toilet, human dung

gu-sarara (ye)
to sob, to get hoarse

umu-sarara (imi-)
clear (e.g. water)

gu-saraza (je)
to make hoarse

gu-sarazwa (jwe)
to be made hoarse

i-sari (rare in pl.) - 148 -
extreme hunger or thirst
kugwira isari - to fall (faint) from
hunger

ubu-saro (no pl.)
beads (esp. big ones)

gu-sarura (ye)
to put design on pot, basket

- gu-sasa (shashe)
to stay at the king's court for a
time (or a great chief's)
gusasa i bgami - to go to work for
chief or king

gu-sasa (shashe)
to spread grass, to make a bed

gusasa (shashe) akarimi
to flatter

gu-sasa (shashe) amahembe
to be many together (cows) (inka
zishashe amahembe - maze of
horns)

gu-sasagara (ye)
to have many children when one is
the last of the family

sasarugari
kind of sweet potato

gu-sasāta (se)
to cause itching

gu-sasātwa (swe)
to itch

ubu-sasāte (no pl.)
itching

i-sase (ama-)
spark

ku musase
9:00 - 10:00

gu-sasira (ye)
to spread grass around something
(e.g. around coffee trees), to
make bed for

gu-sāsira (ye)
to beat drum continuously, thus
setting time for others beating

gu-sāsira (riye)
to praise highly one of whom
you've heard

gu-sāsira (ye)
to go to help another in his work

gu-sāsīrira (ye)
to rejoice in the coming of another

gu-sasūra (ye)
to gather up grass that has been
spread out, to unmake a bed

gu-sāswa (shashwe)
to be spread out (grass), to be
made (bed)

igi-sata (ibi-)
populous tribe or clan (and there-
fore strong), army

igi-sata (ibi-)
thorn, sliver, thorny bush

i-sata (ama-) burēnge
word that remains in heart causing
sorrow or anger, lasting grudge

gu-satagura (ye)
to break to bits (v.i.)

gu-satagurika (tse)
to break to bits (v.i.)

gu-satagurwa (we)
to be broken to bits

igi-sate (ibi-)
piece of something that has been
cut, slate

i-sato (ama-) (3rd cl. sing. - 149 -
5th pl.)
python

uru-sāto (in-)
skin, hide

gu-satura (ye)
to split wood, to cut lengthwise

gu-saturira (ye)
to split wood at, for

gu-saturwa (we)
to be split

gu-satuza (je)
to cause to split, split with

gu-sāvya (bije)
to break and scatter (v.t.)

umu-saya (imi-)
temple (of head), cheek

sayiri (not Kirundi)
barley

gu-sāza (shaje)
to get old, worn out

umu-sāza (aba-)
old person

mu-sāza (ba-)
brother (of girl)

umu-sazi (aba-)
crazy person

ibi-sazi
craziness

i-sāzi (i-)
fly

ubu-sazi (no pl.)
folly, willful stirring up of trouble

gu-sazisha (shajishije)
to make old

se (base)
his, her, their father

ibi-se
childbirth, travail

ama-se
manure

ibī - se
a lot of manure

ibi-se
giving up after trying several
times

ibi-se
food without salt

gu-seba (vye)
to become barren (from lack of
fertilizer)

aga-seba (udu-)
bubbling of water in spring, or
boiling

aga-seba (udu-)
sifter to sift out chaff

sēbabiri
father of twins

gu-sebana (nye)
to tattle (in order to advance
oneself)

igi-sebe (ibi-)
bad ulcer

gu-sēbga (sewe)
to be ground

gu-sebura (ye)
to bubble (water)

igi-sebuzi (ibi-)
splashing of water in river or lake
on rocks

gu-sefagura (ye)
to have hiccoughs repeatedly

i-sefu (ama-)
hiccough

gu-sefura (ye)
to hiccough

gu-sēga (ze)
to beg

gu-sega (ze)
to climb (tree)

i-sega (ama-)
early corn

gu-segenya (nye)
to crowd up together (people
sitting on floor)

i-segenya (ama-)
very heavy rain

gu-segenyesha (sheje)
to cause to move, to roll along

gu-segenyeza (je)
to roll along, to carry and put
down frequently, to crowd up
together (people sitting)

gu-segerereza (je)
to beg habitually

umu-sego (imi-)
cushion, pillow

gu-segura (ye)
to put head on pillow

gu-seka (tse)
to ram into as a sheep does, to
butt, bump into

gu-sēka (tse)
to be powdered

gu-sekana (nye)
to collide

gu-sekaseka (tse)
to laugh

umu-seke (imi-)
dawn (very early)

igi-seke (ibi-)
tall, pointed basket

gu-sekura (ye)
to shell or grind in wooden mortar

gu-sekura (ye)
to push forward, to put down
roughly, to drop

gu-sekurira (ye)
to grind at, for

i-sekuro (ama-) (3rd cl. sing., 5th
pl.)
mortar for grinding

sēkuru (ba-)
grandfather (his, their)

sēkuruza (ba-)
ancestor (his, their)

gu-sekurwa (we)
to be ground in mortar

umu-sekuzo (imi-)
pestle for grinding in mortar

gu-sēmbēra (reya)
to sojourn (esp. in search of
place to build)

gu-sēmbereza (je)
to give lodging to stranger (for
several days)

aga-sembuga (udu-) - 151 -
spot

gu-semerera (ye)
to shout, call from hill to hill

gu-sēna (nnye)
to make smooth or level, polish

sēnaka
head of the kraal

gu-sēnda (nze)
to chase away, drive out (esp.
evil spirits)

aga-sendabageni (udu-)
just below eye, cheek bone

gu-senga (nze)
to worship, pray

i-senga (ama-)
cave

i-senga (ama-)
perfume, nice-smelling oil

uru-sēnga (in-)
net for fishing

mā-sēnge
my, our paternal aunt
nyogosēnge - your aunt

igi-sēnge (ibi-)
roof

i-sēnge (ama-)
5 centime piece

gu-sengera (ye)
to pray for, at

uru-sengero (in-)
church (building)

gu-sengerwa (we)
to be prayed for

umu-sēngesēnge (imi-)
sparks or coals that go up with the
smoke, soot

gu-sengēsha (sheje)
to cause to pray

i-sengēsho (ama-)
prayer

umu-sēngezana (aba-)
child of one's brother (if "one" is
a girl)

gu-sengwa (nzwe)
to be worshipped

igi-sengwa (ibi-)
image, idol

gu-sēnya (shenye)
to gather firewood

gu-sēnyana (nye)
to gather wood together

gu-sēnyera (ye)
to gather wood at, for

i-sēnyerana (ama-)
crash of something falling

umu-sēnyi (imi-)
sand

gu-sēnyūka (tse)
to fall down (e. g. house)

gu-sēnyūra (ye)
to cause to fall down (house)

gu-sēnywa (nywe)
to be gathered (wood)

uru-sepfu (in-)
hiccough

gu-sepfura (ye)
to hiccough

gu-sēra (reya)
to grind at, for

umu-serebanyi (imi-)
lizard

gu-sērūka (tse)
to degrade, deteriorate, to fade

gu-seruka (tse)
to appear

gu-serura (ye)
to disclose, show, cause to appear,
make known

gu-sērūra (ye)
to cause to fade, deteriorate

gu-serurwa (we)
to be disclosed

gu-sēsa (sheshe)
to empty out, sprout (millet)

gu-sesa (sheshe)
to look through, search

gu-sēseka (tse)
to spill (v. i.)

gu-sēsekara (ye)
to run over, spill over, overflow

gu-sesema (mye)
to cause nausea

igi-sesema (ibi-)
i- sesame (no pl.)
nausea

gu-sesemwa (mwe)
to be nauseated

gu-sēsera (ye)
to pour out at, for

gu-sesēra (reya)
to penetrate the skin (as thorn)

gu-sesereza (sheshereje)
to penetrate the skin (esp. under
fingernail), to hurt another's
feelings

i-sēsero (ama-)
place where water has flooded

gu-sesērwa (we)
to have something penetrate the
skin, to be hurt by what someone
says, to be hurt (as injury)

gu-sēsēsha (sheje)
to cause to pour out

gu-sēswa (sheshwe)
to be poured out

gu-seswa (sheshwe)
to be searched through

i-sevu (ama-)
hiccough

sēwabo
his, her, their paternal uncle

gu-sēzera (ye)
to bid goodbye, dismiss

gu-sēzera (ye)
to fix up nice place to sit

gu-sezerana (nije)
to promise, to bid each other
goodbye

i-sezerano (ama-)
promise

gu-sēzerera (ye)
to say goodbye at, for

gu-sēzerera (ye)
to prepare a place to sit for

umu-sēzero (imi-)
place to sit, grass mat to sit on

umu-sezi (aba-)
beggar

sha! or, shahu!
familiar term for addressing
another (used mostly by men and
boys)

-sha (adj.) or, -shasha
new

gu-sha (hīye)
to cook (v.i.), to burn (v.i.), to
ripen (for certain fruits, esp.
bananas)

umu-shaha (imi-)
heart, spirit of person

gu-shāhura (ye)
to castrate, make sterile

gu-shāka (tse)
to want

i-shāka (ama-)
desire, zeal

gu-shākana (nye)
to lust

ubu-shākanyī (no pl.)
lust

igi-shakashaka (ibi-)
big strong reed, stalk of Kaffir
corn

i-shāmba (ama-)
brush, jungle

aga-shāmbara (udu-)
umu- (imi-)
rags, worn out clothes

i-shami (ama-)
branch

gu-shamika (tse)
to put forth branches

gu-shāmira (ye)
to determine

i-shāmvu (ama-)
inherited property, piece of land

gu-shāna (nnye)
to fall continuously (rain)

uru-shāna (no pl.)
month of heavy rains (May)

i-shānga (amahanga)
nation

uru-shānga (in-)
dye, black mud

aga-shāngāra (no pl.)
syphilis

gu-shangashirwa (we)
to be sorrowful, angry, exasperated

i-shano (ama-) (3rd cl. sing., 5th pl.)
poison

gu-shanyuka (tse)
to be happy

gu-shānyūka (tse)
to deteriorate, come apart, to get
rutted or pitted from rain

i-shārara (no pl.)
excessive thirst

i-shari (ama-)
jealousy

gu-sharika (tse)
to be jealous

gu-sharikana (nye)
to be jealous of each other

gu-sharira (ye)
to calculate, learn

gu-shariza (je)
to adorn, decorate

umu-sharuro (imi-)
beer or milk with water mixed in

i-shashara (ama-)
wax (esp. bees)

i-shāshi (ama-)
male animal

umu-shatsi (imi-)
hair of human head

i-shavu (ama-)
grudge, crossness, anger, sorrow

gu-shavura (ye)
to be cross, sad

gu-shavurira (ye)
to be cross at, because of

gu-shavuza (je)
to make cross, sad

gu-shavuzwa (jwe)
to be made cross, mad

gu-shāya (ye)
to be muddy, be stuck in mud

i-shāyo (no pl.)
muddy place (deep mud)

gu-shāyūka (tse)
to get out of mud

gu-shāyūra (ye)
to pull out of the mud

gu-shaza (jije)
to try to get out of work, appear
as working but really doing nothing

gu-shaza (jije)
to adorn, decorate, dress up

ubu-shaza (no pl.)
peas

gu-shazīsha (shije)
to decorate, adorn

ubu-she (no pl.)
burn

shēbuja (ba-)
his, her, their master, employer

igi-shegu (ibi-)
person consecrated to Kiranga

gu-shemagiza (je)
to praise

gu-shemeza (je)
to praise for something received

gu-shemezwa (jwe)
to be praised

gu-shengera (ye)
to go to chief with trouble, com-
plaint, to visit someone important,
to pay homage to

gu-shengerera (ye)
same as gushengera

i-shengero (ama-)
crowd, church (people)

gu-shengeza (je)
to take someone to chief (or other),
esp. for trial or accusation

gu-shenguruka (tse)
to return from visiting chief

umu-shēnzi (aba-)
heathen person, uncivilized person

uru-shi (ama-)
palm of hand
pl. inshi - slaps on the face

gu-shibama (mye) - 155 -
to stand erect for a long time

umu-shibamyi (aba-)
one who stands erect, on guard

gu-shibuka (tse)
to hurry, depart quickly

gu-shibura (ye)
to hurl, repulse violently, to
throw with force, reject

gu-shidīkanya (nije)
to doubt

gu-shigikira (ye)
to hold up, prop (something on
ground, not high up)

gu-shigikiza (je)
to cause or enable to hold up,
support

gu-shigisha (she)
to stir porridge

i-shigisha (ama-)
red beans

ama-shigisha
corn of a certain kind (yellow)

gu-shika (tse)
to arrive

igi-shika (ibi-)
thing which one longs for, strong
desire

gu-shikama (mye)
to make very strong, to be very
strong, remain strong

gu-shikamizwa (jwe)
to be made strong

gu-shikana (nye)
to give, offer, make sacrifice, to
arrive with

gu-shikanira (ye)
to offer to

i-shikanwa (ama-)
offering, gift

i-shike (ama-)
yellow daisy

mu-shiki (ba-)
sister (of boy)

gu-shikira (ye)
to arrive at, attain

gu-shikiriza (je)
to place on, give to, return to

gu-shikirwa (we)
to receive presents

umu-shikirwa (aba-)
superintendent

gu-shikiza (je) inshi
to slap

gu-shikuka (tse)
to pull out easily (v.i.)

gu-shikura (ye)
to extract, pull, tear away, bite,
grab

gu-shikurwa (riwe)
to jump when stung or bit, to be
pulled out

gu-shikuza (je)
to help pull out, pull out with

gu-shīma (mye)
to praise, be satisfied with

gu-shīmagiza (je)
to glorify, honor before others

igi-shimaryango (ibi-)
doorpost

gu-shimika (tse) - 156 -
to persist, hold strongly, do one's
duty

gu-shimikira (ye)
to lean on

gu-shīmira (ye)
to praise for

gu-shīmīsha (shije)
to please, to cause praise to

igi-shīmo (ibi-)
gift of appreciation

igi-shimu (ibi-)
hole in ground

gu-shīmwa (mwe)
to be praised

i-shīmwe (i-)
praise, gift of thanks

gu-shīnga (nze)
to agree to, favor, to make a vow
(old custom of putting stick in
ground as sign of agreement), to
put stick in ground

gu-shīnga intahe (nze)
to witness

gu-shīnga amano (nze)
to run very fast, to stand on
tiptoe

umu-shīngantāhe (aba-)
witness, elder, man of influence

uru-shinge (in-) (Sw.)
needle

gu-shīngira (ye)
to be a wedding attendant

gu-shīngirwa (we)
to be accompanied to wedding (as
bride is)

igi-shīngo (ibi-) place of another	ama-shira pus
gu-shingūka (tse) to leave a place, to come out (stake)	umu-shiranzigo (aba-) kind person
gu-shingūra (ye) to put away, take away, pull up stake	umu-shire (imi-) worn out thing
gu-shīngwa (nzwe) to be agreed upon, to be driven in ground (stake)	gu-shiringitira (ye) to rub to keep from swelling, to be consumed (e.g. candle)
gu-shinyagura (ye) to treat with anger, to laugh for nothing	gu-shirira (ye) to put down for
gu-shinyagurira (ye) to abuse, torment	gu-shīrīra (ye) to run out bit by bit till all gone
aga-shinyaguro (no pl.) torture, disgrace	ubu-shiro (no pl.) place of destruction
gu-shinyanga (nze) to grit one's teeth to avoid showing pain	gu-shirīsha (shije) to use up, finish, cause to put
gu-shinyira (ye) to laugh at, mock	gu-shiruka (tse) ubute to be zealous or energetic
gu-shinyiriza (je) to endure, to grit one's teeth to avoid crying out in pain	gu-shiruka (tse) umwete to be zealous or energetic
gu-shira (ze) to put	gu-shiruka (tse) amazinda to not have doubt, be sure of one- self
gu-shira (ze) to wear out, finish (v.i.) gushira amanga - to be brave, fear- less, determined	gu-shirukanya (nye) to be shameless, unafraid, bold
gu-shīra (riye) to take to someone	gu-shirwa (zwe) to not quit without accomplishing a certain thing
gu-shīra (no past) to be almost over (night) ijoro rishīra ubuca - night is almost over, about to dawn	gu-shirwa (zwe) to be convinced after proof or persuasion, to be astonished
	gu-shirwa (zwe) to be put

gu-shisha (she)
to be big, fat, flourishing (of
growing things, child)

gu-shisha (she)
to be very dirty, unpleasant,
repulsive

gu-shisha (she)
to tie beans to hedge to dry

umu-shishagu (imi-)
welt

gu-shishagura (ye)
to beat, shell (as beans)

gu-shīshikara (ye)
to strive, persist, persevere

gu-shīshītira (ye)
to pat (child)

umu-shīshīto (imi-)
stomach

gu-shīshōza (je)
to verify what one has heard by
asking many

gu-shishwa (shwe)
to be nauseated by repulsive thing

igi-shishwa (ibi-)
peeling, bark

shiti
except, unless

gu-shitsa (kije)
to cause to arrive

umu-shitsi (aba-)
guest, visitor

igi-shītsi (ibi-)
umu- (imi-)
big earthquake, shaking, trembling

igi-shitsi (ibi-)
stump, root

aga-shitsi (no pl.)
chill, trembling
guhinda agashitsi - to tremble, to
have a chill

ubu-shizi bg'amanga
fearlessness (because one knows he
is right)

i-sho (ama-)
flock, herd

ijī-sho (amaso)
eye

ubu-sho (ama-)
flock, herd

gu-shoboka (tse)
to be possible

gu-shobokera (ye)
to be possible for

gu-shobora (ye)
to be able

gu-shoboza (je)
to enable

ubu-shobozi (no pl.)
power, ability

shōbuja
your master, employer

gu-shōka (tse)
to do quickly (esp. used by Batwa)

gu-shōka (tse)
to go to drink (animals)

gu-shōka (tse)
to slip down on spear (of meat
they've put on tip - if it falls it's
supposed to be diseased), to fall
accidentally on spear and be injured

ama-shōka
middle of day

umu-shombo (imi-)
defeat, overthrow

gu-shōnga (nze)
to melt

umu-shōnge (imi-)
house with high pointed roof

gu-shōra (ye)
to sell

gu-shōra (ye)
to lead animals to drink

igi-shōrano (ibi-)
merchandise

gu-shorera (ye)
to touch, to lead the cows
gushorerakw amaboko - to take hold
of person

igi-shōro (ibi-)
tender new corn

gu-shūha (she)
to be hot

ubu-shūhe (no pl.)
heat

gu-shūhiriza (je)
to heat at, for

i-shūli (e) (ama-)
school

gu-shūmba (mvyē)
to serve (as a servant)

umu-shūmba (aba-)
servant

gu-shūmbira (ye)
to be servant to

gu-shūmbūsha (shije)
to compensate

in-shūmbūshanyo (in-)
compensation, that which replaces
what one has lost

aga-shūngēre (utu-)
house with high pointed roof,
steeple

- gu-shungumirwa (we)
to be angry because of accusation

gu-shunguruka (tse)
to fall or jump from above, to
tumble down, fall in cascade

gu-shungurura (ye)
to throw down from above

i-shūri (ama-)
young bull

gu-shūrika (tse)
to bud, produce blossoms

gu-shūriza (je)
to blossom, to begin

aga-shūrurwe (no pl.)
whirlwind

i-shūrwe (ama-)
flower

gu-shuruza (je)
to have diarrhea

gu-shūsha (hije)
to beat

gu-shusha (she)
to look like

gu-shushānya (nije)
to draw, picture, compare

igi-shushānyo (ibi-)
image, idol, picture

i-shusho (ama-)
image, likeness, form

gu-shūshwa (hijwe)
to be heated

gu-shūza (rije)
to begin, to do first, to plant first

umu-shūzo (imi-)
first fruits

gu-shwabāduka (tse)
to run out to see something
(usually of a crowd), run from
all sides

gu-shwābūra (ye)
to harvest crop

i-shwābūra (ama-)
harvest

i-shwagara (i-)
lime

i-shwāro (ama-)
watering can

gu-shwāshwānuka (tse)
to be happy, in a good humor

īshwī!
no! not at all!

gu-shwiragira (ye)
to scatter (v.i.) (seeds from tree)

gu-shwiragiza (je)
to scatter (v.t.), (esp. as seeds
from tree)

si
it is not, he, she is not, there is
not

umū-si (imi-)
day
uyu musi - today
umusi ur'izina - on a certain day

i-si (ama-)
earth, world

hā-si (no pl.)
on the ground, floor

gu-sība (vye)
to be absent, miss, to be short
(lacking)

gu-siba (vye)
to lie fallow, cease to be used
(path)

gu-siba (vye)
to slander

umu-siba (imi-)
earthworm

gu-sibana (nye)
to slander each other

gu-sibanganiza (je)
to blot out

gu-sibanganya (nije)
to blot out, dig up, plough badly,
to fail to do one's task, to
neglect one's work

gu-sībira (ye)
to stay for a time, to stay at

gu-sībīsha (shije)
to retain, cause to be absent

gu-sibūra (ye)
to write over, erase, clean out
path

gu-siduka (tse)
to slide (earth), to collapse

gu-siga (ze)
to leave behind

gu-sīga (ze)
to anoint, rub

igi-sīga (ibi-)
hawk

gu-sigaho (zeho)
to stop

gu-sigana (nye)
to leave each other

gu-siganwa (nwe)
to race

gu-sigara (ye)
to be left over

gu-sigarana (nye)
to entrust to, leave with

gu-sigarira (ye)
to remain in the place of, to
replace

ama-sigarira
things left behind (not food)

gu-sigariza (je)
to leave for

gu-sigaza (je)
to leave over, cause to be left

gu-sigazwa (jwe)
to be kept over, left over

imi-sigazwa
left overs

gu-sigira (ye)
to leave at, for

gu-sīgira (ye)
to rub at, for

gu-sigīsha (shije)
to cause to leave

igi-sigo (ibi-)
pain, constipation

gu-sigūra (ye)
to explain, preach

gu-sigūza (je)
to demand explanation

gu-sigūzanya (nije)
to ask each other to explain

umu-sigūzi (aba-)
exhorter, preacher, one who
explains

gu-sigwa (zwe)
to be left

gu-sīgwa (zwe)
to be rubbed, anointed

i-siha (i-)
cane rat

uru-sīka (in-)
igi- (ibi-)
partition, wall, room in house

sīko?
isn't it? isn't that so?

uru-sīma (no pl.)
illness where abdomen swells
and fills with fluid

gu-sīmba (mvye)
to jump

gu-simbagurika (tse)
to jump, to do or answer quickly
without thinking, to pound (heart)

gu-simbaguritsa (kije)
to cause to jump, etc.

igi-sĩmbo (ibi-)
basket with tall pointed top

uru-sĩna (no pl.)
illness where abdomen swells and
fills with fluid

i-sinagogi (ama-)
synagogue

gu-sĩnda (nze)
to bully, mistreat, vex, annoy

ama-sinde
ground dug up but not planted

gu-sĩndira (ye)
to scold, insult, mistreat

gu-sĩndirwa (we)
to be insulted, provoked

umu-sĩnzi (aba-)
bully, fighter

i-sĩnzi (ama-)
a very great number (e.g. 10,000)

gu-sinzikara (ye)
to suffer much

gu-sinzikaza (je)
to cause to suffer

gu-sinzikazwa (jwe)
to be made to suffer by

gu-sinzĩra (riye)
to sleep

gu-sinziriza (je)
to put to sleep, cause to sleep

umu-sipi (imi-) (Sw.)
belt

gu-siribānga (nze)
to trample, stamp on, to com-
pletely destroy

gu-siribāngwa (nzwe) - 162 -
to be destroyed, trampled on

umu-sirigana (aba-)
soldier

umu-sirikāre (aba-)
government official

gu-sita (se)
to strike against in order to knock
down (e.g. shake dead tree in hole
to break it loose)

gu-situka (tse)
to fall down, collapse (v.i.)

gu-situkana (nye)
to collapse with

gu-situkira (ye)
to collapse on

gu-situra (ye)
to cause to fall in, collapse, to
pull out by roots

gu-siturwa (we)
to be made to collapse, to be
pulled out

gu-sĩvya (bije)
to cause to be absent, to make late,
to postpone, to destroy the work of
another

sō (bāso)
your father
so wanyu - your uncle

gu-sōba (vye)
to urinate

gu-sobaganya (nije)
to do quickly, cook quickly (v.t.)

gu-sobana (nye)
to interlace, intermingle

gu-sobanganya (nije)
to thoroughly mix up, interweave

gu-sobanura (ye)
to explain, interpret, sort out,
separate

in-sobanuro (in-)
explanation

gu-sobanya (nije)
to interlace, weave

gu-sobanywa (nijwe)
to be interwoven

gu-sōbōka (tse)
to go on tiptoe (very softly)

umu-soda (aba-)
soldier

i-sōgi (ama-)
uru- o
edible weed (for greens)

sōgokuru (ba-)
my, your, our grandfather

sōgokuruza (ba-)
my, your, our ancestor

gu-sogōta (se)
to pierce (in order to kill)

gu-sogōtwa (swe)
to be pierced

gu-sohoka (tse)
to go outside

gu-sohokera (ye)
to go outside for

gu-sohora (ye)
to take or put outside

gu-sohorwa (we)
to be put outside

umu-soko (imi-)
long thing (esp. stalk of bananas,
etc.)

i-soko (ama-)
market

i-sōko (ama-)
fountain, spring

umu-sokōni (imi-)
fig tree

gu-sokōra (ye)
to raise, draw, take out

gu-sōkōrānya (nye)
to ask each other riddles

uru-sokoro (in-)
tiny bean pods

umu-sokoro (imi-)
spears on big reeds and grasses

umu-sokōro (imi-)
marrow in bone

igi-sokoro (ibi-)
gonorrhea

igi-sokoro (ibi-)
information gained by eaves-
dropping, eavesdropper

gu-sokoroka (tse)
to go out to a certain place, to
come out of

gu-sokorora (ye)
to take something out to an
appointed place, to take out of,
reveal

gu-sokorwa (we)
to be taken out, raised

gu-sokoza (je)
to comb

gu-sōkōza (je) to ask riddle	i-somwa (ama-) reading
igi-sōkōzanyo (ibi-) story, riddle	gu-sona (nye) (Sw.) to sew
uru-sokozo (in-) comb	gu-sona (nnye) to respect, revere
igi-sōkōzo (ibi-) riddle	gu-sonera (ye) to honor, respect
sōkuru my, your, our grandfather	gu-sonerwa (we) to be honored, respected
sōkuruza my, your, our ancestor	umu-sōnga (imi-) point, sharp pain, pneumonia, pleurisy
gu-soma (mye) to read	i-sōnga (ama-) igi- (ibi-) tip, point
gu-sōma (mye) to kiss, sip, drink from a reed gusoma nturi - to drown	gu-songora (ye) to sharpen to a point, to be pointed
umu-soma (imi-) pumpkin leaves	i-soni (i-) shame, respect, timidity
gu-somagura (ye) to kiss	gu-sonoroka (tse) (Sw.) to rip (v.i.), come unsewed
gu-somana (nye) to kiss each other	gu-sōnza (shonje) to be hungry
gu-sōmborotsa (keje) to attack, provoke to fight	gu-sonzēsha (sheje) to cause to go hungry
gu-somboroza (je) to provoke, attack	umu-sore (aba- or imi-) youth, young man (unmarried)
gu-somōra (ye) to dress a wound	ubu-sore (no pl.) youth
gu-somwa (mwe) to be drunk (passive), to be kissed	uru-soro (in-) shell (of gun)
in-somwa (in-) letter (of alphabet)	gu-soroma (mye) to gather food from garden

gu-soromera (ye)
to gather food at, for

gu-soromēsha (sheje)
to cause to gather food, to help to
gather food, to gather by means of

gu-sorora (ye)
to come up thickly and thus not do
well (of plants)

gu-sorōra (ye)
to buy a thing together and then
divide it, to add to what one has

gu-sorōranya (nije)
to gather up, to bring things and
put them together to give to some-
one

i-sorōsoro (ama-)
one by one

gu-sōsa (se)
to taste good

igi-sōsa (ibi-)
thing that tastes good

ubu-sōse (no pl.)
flavor, good taste

gu-sōsera (ye)
to be of the flavor of

gu-sōserwa (we)
to find good, appetizing

umu-soso (imi-)
muscle

ama-soso
hair line (receding part)

gu-sōtōra (ye)
to tease

gu-sōtōra (ye)
to pick a fight

gu-sotōrāna (nnye)
to tease each other

gu-sōza (shoje)
to finish weaving an article

gu-sōza (shoje)
to row (boat)

umu-sōza (aba-)
rower, oarsman

gu-sōzēra (reya)
to finish, complete

umu-sozi (imi-)
hill, mountain

imi-sozi
elephantiasis

umu-sōzo (imi-)
hem, binding, border (of basket)

gu-subira (ye)
to return (other than where the
speaker is)

gu-subīra (riye)
to repeat

igi-subiramuhira (ibi-)
woman who has left many husbands
and gone home and finally builds
at parents' home (same for a man)

ama-subirayo y'inyana
about 3:00

gu-subīza (shubije)
to give back, cause to return

gu-sūgereza (shugereje)
to surround, besiege (as in hunt
or battle)

gu-sugerezwa (shugerejwe)
to be besieged

gu-sugurirwa (we)
to be cross, to be offended, to
fight (after afterthought)

ubu-sugurirwe (no pl.)
anger (note above)

i-suguru (ama-)
ram

aga-sugurume (udu-)
young male goat

gu-suhūka (tse)
to emigrate, leave one's country
because of famine

gu-suhukira (ye)
to emigrate to

imi-suhūko
feeling better
n'imisuhuko - I'm better, he's
better

gu-suhūkuruka (tse)
to return to one's country after
famine is over

gu-suhūza (je)
to visit the sick, to go to give
things to one whose house has
burned

gu-suka (tse)
to pour into

gu-suka (tse)
to deceive, tempt one into some-
thing and then leave him

i-suka (ama-) (3rd cl. sing., 5th pl.)
hoe

umu-sukanyi (aba-)
liar, deceiver

gu-sukasuka (tse)
to deceive habitually

gu-sukira (ye)
to pour at, for

gu-sukiranya (nije)
to add, to mix together

gu-sukīsha (shijwe)
to cause to pour, pour by means of

umu-sukōni (imi-)
fig tree

in-sukōni (in-)
fig

umu-suku (aba-)
servant, minister

i-suku (ama-) (3rd cl. sing., 5th pl.)
care of something (body, house,
etc.) hygiene, cleanliness

ga-suku (du-)
parrot

gu-sukūrira (ye)
to be servant to, serve

gu-sukwa (tswe)
to be tempted

gu-sukwa (tswe)
to be poured

gu-suma (mye)
to go to find food

gu-sūma (mye)
to fall in cascade as waterfall

umu-suma (aba-)
igi- (ibi-)
thief

uru-sumanyenzi (in-)
cliff from which unmarried preg-
nant girls are thrown, pit

umu-sumāri (imi-) (Sw.)
nail, pin

gu-sūmba (mvye)
to exceed, be taller than

gu-sūmbana (nye)
to not be equal in height or
ability

gu-sūmbanya (nije)
to arrange according to length or
height

umu-sumbaremba (imi-)
giraffe

i-sūmbazose (no pl.)
middle finger

gu-sūmbga (mbge)
to be surpassed

gu-sumburuka (tse)
to stand on tiptoe

gu-sumburukwa (tswe)
to stand on tiptoe to get something

umu-sumēno (imi-)
saw

gu-sūmira (ye)
to take hold of (culprit), seize

gu-sūmirwa (we)
to be caught stealing

i-sūmo (ama-)
waterfall

ubu-sumo (no pl.)
ama -
place where food is plentiful

gu-sūmvya (bije)
to cause to exceed, surpass

gu-sunika (tse)
to push

gu-sunikana (nye)
to push each other

gu-sunira (ye)
to push at, for

gu-sunikisha (shije)
to cause or help to push, push by
means of

i-sunūnu (ama-)
wart, mole

gu-sunura (ye)
to push violently

gu-sunurana (nye)
to push each other

gu-sunūrwa (we)
to be pushed violently

gu-sunūza (je)
to help to push, to overturn

i-sūnzu (ama-)
topknot, bit of hair on top of head,
bunch of grass at top of hut, crest
of birds

gu-sūra (ye)
to search carefully, spy on

su-sūra (ye)
to scatter seeds or dirt by scratch-
ing as chicken does

gu-surira (ye)
to pass gas, to sting or bite
(insect)

gu-surira (ye)
to cause to feel badly

gu-sūrira (ye)
to search at, for

gu-sūriranya (nije)
to splash and tumble (water in
river), to tear along (as rain
sweeps away everything), to dig
out grass rapidly, to do quickly

igi-suru (ibi-)
kind of bush (leaves eaten during
famine)

gu-surura (ye)
to be in need (having lost one's
possessions)

umu-sururu (imi-)
porridge

uru-sururusuru (in-)
thread

gu-susumira (ye)
to tremble (as hands in grasping,
or result of sickness)

gu-susuruka (tse)
to be moderately hot

gu-susurutsa (kije)
to make hot

imi-suzi
gas passed from body

gu-sūzugura (ye)
to find fault with, despise,
criticize

aga-sūzuguro (udu-)
criticism, blame, fault, scorn

gu-sūzuguza (je)
to criticize, find fault with

gu-sūzuma (mye)
to examine

gu-sūzumīsha (shije)
to cause to examine

gu-sūzumwa (mwe)
to be examined

umu-swa (no pl.)
white ants

i-swa (no pl.)
flying ants (edible)

gu-swāganya (nye)
to joke, say things to make others
laugh

umu-swi (imi-)
baby chick

ubu-swi (no pl.)
very tiny baby chicks

gu-sya (seye)
to grind

in-sya (in-)
grinding
insya z'amenyo - grinding teeth

gu-syēgenya (nye)
to scrape feet on floor (esp.
because of itching), to kick
violently (child)

gu-syēsha (sheje)
to cause to grind

uru-syo (in-)
grinding stone

gu-ta (tāye)
to throw away, lose, throw
guta agati - to refuse absolutely

ama-ta
milk

gu-tabā (vye)
to dig up the earth, prepare a
place for building

gu-tabagura (ye)
to rend, devour, tear in pieces

gu-tabāra (ye)
to help without expectation of
reward, to help in battle

gu-tabarara (ye)
to be wide, to take up space, to
put out big spreading branches

in-tabarirwa (in-)
one who doesn't do as he hears he
should

gu-tabāruka (tse)
to return from war, from giving
aid, to be at rest

gu-tabāza (je)
to call for help

umu-tabāzi (aba-)
helper, defender

gu-tābga (we)
to be thrown away

gu-tabga (bge)
to be prepared for building

in-tābga (in-)
orphan, unwanted child,
abandoned wife

in-tābgīrwa (in-)
disobedient one, headstrong,
stubborn

i-tābi (ama-)
tobacco

gu-tabira (ye)
to fertilize

in-tabire (in-)
fertilizer

igi-tabo (ibi-)
place to offer to the gods

igi-tabo (ibi-)
book

ibi-tabu
bits or pieces of paper or cloth

gu-tabuka (tse)
to tear (v.i.)

gu-tabura (ye)
to tear (v.t.)

i-tafāri (ama-)
brick

umu-tāga (imi-)
daytime, esp. near noon

gu-tagara (ye)
to not accept judgment rendered,
to not accept helpful suggestions

umu-tagare (imi-)
big spreading tree (certain kind)

gu-tāha (she)
to go home
gutaha ubukwe - to go to wedding
feast
uk'umwaka utashe - at the end of
every year

gu-tāhana (nye)
to go home together, to take home

in-tahava (in-)
permanent thing, (stays in family)

in-tāhe (in-)
witness, judgment

uru-tāhe (in-)
wire (coarse)

i-tahīriro (ama-)
end, finality, residence

gu-tahiriza (je)
to greet for

gu-tāhūka (tse)
to be understandable

gu-tāhūra (ye)
to understand

gu-tāhūrwa (we)
to be understood

gu-tāhūza (je)
to cause to understand

gu-taka (tse)
to call for help

aga-taka (no pl.)
soil, earth

gu-takāmba (mvye)
to call loudly for help

gu-takāmbira (ye)
to call loudly for help

gu-takara (ye)
to be lost

gu-takaza (je)
to lose, cause to be lost

gu-takira (ye)
to cry to

gu-takīsha (shije)
to cause to cry for help

i-tako (ama-)
buttocks, thighs

in-takonywa (in-)
stubborn person

gu-tama (mye)
to be utterly worn out, to labor
hard

gu-tāma (mye)
to grow old

umu-tāma (aba-)
old man

in-tāma (in-)
sheep

i-tama (ama-)
cheek
kwitangira itama - put one's face
in one's hands in deep thought

umu-tāmaka zi (aba-)
old woman

umu-tamana (imi-)
outer garment

gu-tamānzuka (tse) (or gutamānzura)
to become light suddenly (early
morning just as darkness ends, or
after eclipse)

gu-tāmba (mvye)
to dance
kwitamba ku muvyimba - to make it
hard for one who has lost a loved
one by reproaching the dead one,
to make light of serious things,
to gloat over (reference to death)

igi-tambamboga (ibi-)
child (before he begins to know
anything)

gu-tāmbana (nye)
to dance together

in-tāmbara (in-)
battle, strife

igi-tāmbara (ibi-)
cloth
igitambara c'ikigoma - plaid

in-tāmbge (in-)
lion

i-tāmbge (ama-)
measure (by hand or by steps)

gu-tambika (tse)
to dawn

gu-tāmbira (ye)
to dance in honor of

gu-tāmbīsha (shije)
to cause to dance

gu-tambuka (tse)
to step, to stride over

gu-tambukana (nye)
to walk together

gu-tambukira (ye)
to stride over

in-tambuko (in-)
step

gu-tāmbūra (ye)
to be near death

gu-tambutsa (kije)
to cause to step, stride

ubu-tame (no pl.)
weariness

gu-tamika (tse)
to put in the mouth of

gu-tamira (ye)
to swallow, take a mouthful

gu-tāmirana (nye)
to smell nice

gu-tamirwa (we)
to be swallowed, put in mouth

gu-tamiza (je)
to tire out, wear out (v. t.)

gu-tamya (mije)
to exhaust, weary, be beyond what
one can do (vyantamije - I can't
do it)

- 171 -

gu-tāna (nye)
to go separate ways, to bring loss
or failure, to be unsuccessful, to
be unable to do what one attempts,
to lose one another

gu-tanaga (ze)
to feather an arrow

gu-tanakw ibirake
to accuse each other of spoiling
a plan

in-tandara (in-)
epilepsy

uru-tāndara (in-)
big stone

igi-tāndara (ibi-)
big stone

-tandatu
six
gatandatu - six times

gu-tandukāna (nye)
to separate (v. i.)

i-tandukāniro (ama-)
separating thing, distinction

gu-tandukānya (nije)
to separate (v. t.), distinguish

gu-tānga (nze)
to offer, pay, give, precede, to
die (of king)

umu-tānga (imi-)
middle of lake or river

umu-tānga (imi-)
kind of gourd

igi-tanga (ibi-)
tick that causes recurrent fever

in-tangamarāra (in-) first of anything	in-tāngo (in-) very large pot
i-tanganyika (ama-) lake	in-tango (in-) beginning
gu-tangāra (ye) to marvel, be astonished	gu-tangura (ye) to begin to
gu-tangārira (ye) to marvel at	gu-tangurana (nye) to begin together
in-tangāro (in-) within the kraal, courtyard	gu-tanguranwa (nwe) to race
gu-tangāza (je) to amaze, astound, surprise	gu-tangurira (ye) to begin at, for
igi-tangāza (ibi-) miracle, astonishing thing	i-tanguriro (ama-) beginning, foundation
gu-tangāzwa (jwe) to be amazed, astounded	igi-tangurirwa (ibi-) spider, web
gu-tangīra (ye) to precede	in-tanguro (in-) beginning
gu-tangīra (riye) to hinder, to close path, to dam up	gu-tāngwa (nzwe) to be given, paid
gu-tangīrana (nye) to bar the path for each other	gu-tantamuka (tse) to tear, rip up (v.i.)
gu-tāngirira (ye) to give for	gu-tantamura (ye) to tear, rip up (v.t.)
gu-tangīrira (ye) to bar passage at, for	-tānu five gatanu - five times
gu-tangīriza (je) to cause to bar passage, to bar passage with	i-tanure (ama-) furnace, kiln
gu-tangīrwa (riwe) to be hindered, have passage barred	gu-tānya (nije) to separate, divide, isolate, send workers some to one place and some to another, to cut or split
gu-tāngīsha (shije) to cause to give	

gu-tara (ze)
to be late (of rains), to not fall

gu-tara (ze)
to put near fire to dry, to scorch,
to roast, to put beer in a warm
place

gu-tara (ze)
to argue and swear that you're
right, to take one's case to chief
knowing you're right

gu-tāra (ye)
to get food for oneself

umu-tāra (imi-)
umbrella, crude rain shelter

in-tāra (in-)
country, region

i-tara (ama-)
lamp, lantern

uru-tara (in-)
under a bed

gu-taragurika (tse)
to refuse to listen (almost like a
crazy person)

gu-taramuka (tse)
to withdraw from room, be raised

gu-taramura (ye)
to send one out of the room, to
reach up

gu-tarataza (je)
to try over and over in several
places and ways

in-tare (in-)
lion

igi-tare (ibi-)
any white thing, whiteness

uru-tare (in-)
hard packed earth, rock

ubu-tare (no pl.)
metal ore

umu-tāri (imi-)
dazzling brightness (sun, moon)

gu-tarika (tse)
to put up (e.g. arms), to suspend

igi-tarikwa (ibi-)
bridge, scaffolding

igi-tarurwa (ibi-)
bridge

ibi-tāro
dispensary, hospital

uru-taro (in-)
fan (to blow out chaff)

gu-tarwa (zwe)
to be roasted

gu-tāsha (hije)
to greet (for another)

in-tashīma (in-)
ungrateful person

umu-tasi (aba-)
spy

umu-tāsi (aba-)
complainer, grumbler, trouble-
maker

aga-tāsi (no pl.)
season of early rains

gu-tāsura (ye)
to begin to rain (after dry season)

gu-tata (se)
to spy

gu-tāta (se)
to complain, scold, discuss,
disagree

gu-tātira (ye)
to complain to

gu-tātirwa (we)
to be scolded, reproached

-tatu
three
gatatu - three times

gu-tātūka (tse)
to separate from fighting (v.i.),
to be in agreement

gu-tātūra (ye)
to separate fighters

in-tavyi (in-)
child beginning to walk

bi-tayeko
moreover, furthermore

gu-tāzira (ye)
to praise, thank

ama-tāzīrano
praises

-te?
how? (in questions only)

ama-te
saliva

ubu-te (no pl.)
indifference, negligence, laziness

gu-teba (vye)
to be late, to lack

gu-tebagana (nye)
to be late (slightly)

gu-tebana (nye)
to keep too long

in-tebe (in-)
chair, stool

gu-tebera (ye)
to be late at, for

igi-tēbo (ibi-)
huge basket, woven stretcher, raft

gu-tebūka (tse)
to hurry (to go and return)

gu-tebūkana (nye)
to bring or take quickly

gu-tebūtsa (kije)
to do quickly

gu-tega (ze)
to hinder, trap, hamper, to be
flat, level

igi-tega (ibi-)
plain, flat area

ibitēga
something supposed to be in a
person making him sick: indwara
y'ibitega - person is bewitched and
acts like a crazy person

in-tegakiba (in-)
something put away for future use

in-tege (in-)
calf of leg, strength
intege nke - weakness

gu-tegeka (tse)
to command

gu-tegekanishwa (shijwe)
to be obliged to adopt the less
desirable of two plans

gu-tēgekanya (nije)
to hesitate between two actions, to
have several plans of what to do so
that at least one will please the
other people, to have two methods
of defending yourself, but use the
one you hadn't planned on

i-tegeko (ama-)
command, law

gu-tegēra (reye)
to think over, to go to meet

gu-tegēranya (nije)
to talk over, come to an agree-
ment

gu-tegereza (je)
to understand after thinking over,
to cause to understand, to wait
for someone expected

umu-tego (imi-)
trap, snare

gu-tegūra (ye)
to prepare

i-tegūra (ama-)
tile

gu-tegurika (tse)
to be prepared

gu-tegūrira (ye)
to prepare at, for

gu-tegūrwa (we)
to be prepared

gu-tegūza (je)
to cause to prepare

in-tegūza (in-)
one who prepares for another

gu-tēka (tse)
to cook (v. t.) in water

i-tēka (ama-)
judgment, justice
amateka - word (or commands)
sent out by king and spread by
chiefs, subchiefs, etc.
guca iteka - to correct, judge
gucirwakw iteka - to be condemned

ubu-tēkānyi (no pl.)
peace, calm

- 175 -

gu-tēkera (ye)
to tie up a bundle, to prepare
things for a trip

gu-tēkerera (ye)
to tie up for, prepare things for
trip

gu-tēkereza (je)
to be meek, mild, well-behaved

gu-tēkerwa (we)
to be tied, wrapped up

gu-tōkēsha (sheje)
to cause to cook, cook with

in-tēko (in-)
group (esp. of people), multitude

u-teko
moreover

gu-tēkwa (tswe)
to be cooked

gu-tema (mye)
to cut grass, tree

igi-tema (ibi-)
the pain from tropical ulcer (one
that develops rapidly)

gu-temagura (ye)
to cut up small as reeds, boards,
etc.

gu-tēmba (vye)
to fall, flow, run (as water), to
be sloping

gu-tembagara (ye)
to roll (v. i.)

gu-tembagaza (je)
to knock over, to roll over (v. t.)

gu-tembagazwa (jwe)
to be rolled, knocked over

gu-tēmbēra (reye) (Sw.)
to visit, to move about

gu-tēmbera (ye)
to flow into

aga-tēmbge (no pl.)
cliff, steep place

umu-temere (imi-)
cover, lid (esp. of basket)

gu-temēsha (sheje)
to cut with, cause to cut

gu-temuka (tse)
to cut easily (v.i.), burn easily,
quickly, to burn and break off
(as tree, log (v.i.), to slide
(earth)

gu-temura (ye)
to cut with one blow

gu-temwa (mwe)
to be cut (grass, etc.)

gu-tēmvyā (beje)
to cause to fall

n'imitende
he's better, I'm better

in-tendēri (in-)
gourd (used as object of worship)

gu-tēngengera (ye)
to produce heavily or abundantly

gu-tēngerera (ye)
to be loaded with fruit or grain
(tree, stalk)

aga-tēngo (no pl.)
trembling (because of fear), great
fear

gu-tenyēnya (nye) - 176 -
to investigate carefully a wrong

gu-tenzekanya (nye) (or gu-tezekanya)
to lose interest, to not keep at
the job faithfully

gu-tenzukurwa (we)
to begin to feel better after being
ill

- gu-tenzūra (ye)
to be negligent, slacken, release
partially

gu-tēra (ye)
to throw, plant, cause
gutura ubgoba - to make afraid
gutura umugere - to kick
gutura ipasi - to iron
gutura imbere - to go forward, make
progress

gu-terabiri (yateyabiri)
to chat, visit

gu-tēragira (ye)
to help plant (throw in the beans
as other lifts soil)

gu-tēragiza (je)
to cause to or help to plant

gu-terama (mye)
to watch
bgateramye - after dark

gu-teramika (tse)
to cause to watch

gu-teramira (ye)
to watch over

umu-teramya (aba-)
watchman

gu-tērana (nye)
to meet together, mix (v.i.)

i-tēraniro (ama-)
joint, meeting

gu-teranūka (tse)
to separate (v. i.)

gu-tēranura (ye)
to separate (v. t.)
guteranura umunwa - to open the
mouth

gu-teranūrwa (we)
to be separated

gu-tēranya (nije)
to bring together, throw at each
other, to add

gu-tēraterana (nye)
to come one by one till there are
many

gu-tereka (tse)
to put a thing in its certain place,
to put on the ground, to offer
gift, to move something to another
place

gu-terekana (nye)
to put down together

gu-terekēra (ye)
to offer to spirits, to worship
spirits or Kiranga

igi-tereko (ibi-)
place prepared to put anything,
lamp stand

gu-terera (ye)
to churn, make butter, to throw at

gu-tērēra (ye)
to go together to procure food for
guests, to help one another in
loaning what is needed

ama-terere
buttermilk

umu-teretsi (aba-)
one in charge of food at a feast

ubu-tēri (no pl.)
ubu-tēritēri
uninhabited place

igi-tēro (ibi-)
legion, division

gu-terura (ye)
to lift up, carry, rape

gu-terūrira (ye)
to lift up at, for, because of

gu-terūrwa (we)
to be lifted up

gu-terūza (je)
to cause to lift up, lift up by means
of

gu-tērwa (we)
to be thrown, planted

gu-tēsha (sheje)
to hinder, to cause to lose, to
deprive, to inconvenience

gu-tēshwa (shejwe)
to be hindered

in-tete (in-)
uru-
grain
n'intete - not a bit

aga-tete (udu-)
a single grain

aga-tēte (udu-)
pieces of a certain kind of grass
used for weaving, bits of things
used by witch doctor to divine

gu-tēteka (tse)
to make another feel badly over
something he's done, to be easily
deceived or mocked

gu-tetemera (ye)
to tremble (of hands, from cold or fever, fear)

gu-tetemēsha (sheje)
to cause to tremble

gu-tetemēshwa (shejwe)
to be caused to tremble

gu-tētera (ye)
to bleed to death

gu-tetera (ye)
to be thoroughly drenched and cold,
to be drawn up from cold or being
burnt, to dry up and be stiff (food,
clothes)

gu-tetera (ye)
to be burned (of food forgotten)

gu-tētera (ye)
to be absolutely full to brim

gu-tetera (ye)
to be very healthy or strong, solid,
dry

gu-tetereza (je)
to humiliate

gu-tētērwa (rewe)
to be made fun of, to be humiliated,
to be speechless with shame or
fear, to be disconcerted

gu-teteza (je)
to dry (esp. with fire, as corn or
grain)

gu-tēturura (ye)
to speak in someone's favor, to
defend

gu-tevya (beje)
to cause to be late

gu-tēza (je)
to help to plant, to throw or cause
by means of

igi-tēza (ibi-)
creeping vine (almost impossible
to kill)

gu-tezekanya (nye)
(see gu-tenzekanya)

gu-tēzūra (ye)
to fail to keep one's promise, to
let go of what you've started to
take or do, to lose interest

-ti (verb, no infinitive)
says

umu-ti (imi-)
medicine

igi-ti (ibi-)
tree, stick

igi-tiba (ibi-)
bee hive

gu-tibuka (tse)
to fall from above

umu-tigiri (imi-)
class of objects, class of nouns

igi-tigiri (ibi-)
number (of things)

gu-tigita (se)
to shake (v.i.) (as earth)

gu-tigitisha (shije)
to cause to shake

igi-tigu (ibi-)
liver

gu-tika (tse)
to tell fairy tales (stories passed
down from long ago)

gu-tikira (ye)
to perish, be destroyed

gu-tikiza (je)
to destroy, exterminate

igi-tiko (ibi-)
fairy story

umu-tima (imi-)
heart
umutima ukeye - pure, kind heart

gu-timba (mvye)
to not feel anything, pay no
attention to anything, to be numb

gu-timba (mvye)
to be damp, cold, chilled

in-timba (in-)
sadness, sorrow
gucurira intimba - to sing (or play)
sad song

in-timbatimba (in-)
thickness, diameter

gu-timvya (bije)
to benumb, make numb

gu-tinda (nze)
to be late, to finish by...

umu-tindi (aba-)
unfortunate person

gu-tinya (nye)
to fear

gu-tinyana (nye)
to fear each other

ubu-tinyanka (no pl.)
illness of women (hemorrhage)

igi-tinyiro (ibi-)
that which is feared or respected

gu-tinyisha (shije)
to frighten

gu-tinyuka (tse)
to dare, be fearless

gu-tinywa (nywe)
to be feared

gu-tira (ze)
to borrow (a thing which will itself
be returned)

gu-tirigana (nye)
to dislocate (either parts of body,
or other things) (v. i.)

gu-tiriganya (nije)
to dislocate (v. t.)

uru-tirigongo (in-)
backbone (uruti rw'umugongo)

gu-tirira (ye)
to borrow for, because of

igi-tiritiri (ibi-)
corn cob

gu-tiriza (je)
to lend for, in the place of

i-tiro (no pl.)
sleep, sleepiness

gu-tituka (tse)
to be despised, despicable, to be
worn out (of soil), no longer
produce

gu-titura (ye)
to hate, despise, to disillusion, to
cause people to hate that which they
had liked, to lose original force

gu-tituza (je)
to cause to lose original force, to
cause to disillusion

gu-tīza (je)
to lend (that which will itself be returned)

gu-tīzwa (jijwe)
to be loaned

-to (adj.) - toya, -tonya, -to-to
small, little, young, thin

ubu-to (no pl.)
childhood

umu-tobe (imi-)
sweet banana drink

gu-tobeka (tse)
to have dirt in (as water or milk)

gu-tobekeranīsha (shije)
to pierce with

gu-tobekeranya (nije)
to pierce through, to speak clearly, distinctly, understandably

gu-toboka (tse)
to get a hole in

gu-tōbōra (ye)
to pick (peas, beans, berries)
but not pull up vines

gu-tobora (ye)
to pierce, make a hole, speak distinctly, to be straight-forward, to have nothing to hide, to hear well, to complete a thing

gu-toborera (ye)
to pierce at, for

gu-tōbōrera (ye)
to pick (peas, beans etc.) for, at

in-toboro (in-)
hole (in paper, cloth, container)

gu-toborwa (we)
to be pierced

umu-tobotobo (imi -) - 180 -
thorn tree with yellow balls

gu-toboza (je)
to cause to pierce, pierce with

gu-tōbōza (je)
to cause to pick, pick with

in-tofanyī (in-)
white potatoes

gu-tōha (she)
to send forth shoots, to become green (as grass when rains begin)

gu-tōhera (ye)
same as gutoha

uru-toke (in-)
finger

igi-tōke (i) (ibi-)
banana tree, banana

gu-tomora (ye) - to be clear, plain

gu-tonagura (ye)
to beat

gu-tōnda (nze)
to stand in line, line up (v.i.)

i-tonde (ama-)
nostril, nose

gu-tondekana (nye)
to march in a line

gu-tōndekanya (nije)
to line up (v.t.)

gu-tōndēsha (sheje)
to line up (v.t.)

igi-tōndo (ibi-)
morning

agatondo - early morning

gu-toneka (tse)
to hit a sore place

gu-tonekara (ye)
to be sore (from wound), to hurt
(v.i.)

in-tonga (in-)
big basket

gu-tongana (nye)
quarrel

in-tongāngira (in-)
wart

gu-tonganira (ye)
to quarrel about

imi-tongano
quarrels

gu-tonganya (nije)
to dispute, quarrel

in-tonganya (in-)
quarrel

i-tōngo (ama-)
cultivated field, property

gu-tōngōka (tse)
to perish, be consumed

gu-tōngōra (ye)
to consume (fire), to take away
completely, to cut down trees left
after fire has passed over

gu-tongoza (je)
to leave grass and stuff growing in
rugo, let hair grow long

gu-tongoza (je)
to lend something and not get it
back soon, to entrust something to
another and it increases while there

umu-toni (aba-)
favorite

ubu-toni (no pl.)
favor, favoritism

gu-tonora (ye)
to shell (peas, beans, peanuts, etc.)

gu-tonorera (ye)
to shell at, for

gu-tonorwa (we)
to be shelled

gu-tonoza (je)
to cause to shell

-tonya (adj.)
small, little

gu-tōnyānga (nze)
to drip

igi-tōnyānga (ibi-)
drop of liquid

gu-tōnyāngiriza (je)
to let fall drop by drop

gu-tonyanza (ngije)
to cause to fall drop by drop

gu-tōra (ye)
to choose, invite, pick up
~~to choose (ama) - select~~

gu-tōragura (ye)
to pick up here and there

gu-tōragurwa (we)
to be picked up (wood)

in-toraguzo (in-)
axe

gu-tōrana (nye)
to choose each other

gu-tōranya (nije)
to choose, appoint to a task

in-tōre (in-)
dancer, youth, soldier

in-tore (in-)
plant with fruit like eggplant

in-tore (in-)	lump of bread	gu-tota (se)	to sprinkle "medicine" around to protect from evil, to be saturated
in-tōre (in-)	handsomeness and good character	gu-tōta (se)	to go along right in path (of animals), to not be side-tracked
gu-tōrera (ye)	to choose, pick up at, for	gu-totahara (ye)	to be lush and green
i-torero (ama-)	list of chosen ones, church roll	gu-totera (ye)	to put ground peanuts in food
aga-tōrero (udu-)	chicken's crop	gu-totēsha (sheje)	to saturate with
gu-toreza (je)	to collect (taxes)	-tōto (adj.)	unripe, green (of certain fruits)
in-torobga (in-)	ovary of flower	umu-toto (imi-)	banana leaf (when green)
gu-toroka (tse)	to escape (e.g. as prisoner)	i-tōto	fat, healthy (plant or person)
gu-torora (ye)	to gather up little sticks, to glean	igi-totsi (ibi-)	foreign article in eye, milk, water
gu-tororokanya (nije)	to come one by one, to add to little by little, put together, gather up	igi-tovu (ibi-)	thistle
gu-tōrwa (we)	to be chosen, picked up	-toya (adj.)	small, little
gu-tosekara (ye)	to get something in eye	gu-tōza (je)	to select a person to sell a thing or to bring tax
gu-tosekaza (je)	to fall in eye, hurt eye	gu-tōza (jeje)	to finish (v. t.)
gu-tosōra (ye)	to remove a foreign article from eye (or, from water, milk)	umu-tōza (aba-)	headman, tax collector
gu-tosōrwa (we)	to have article taken from eye	umu-tōzakōri (aba-)	tax collector

in-tozi
 uru-
 pincher ant

umu-tsi (imi-)
 blood vessel, nerve, muscle, tendon

gu-tsiba (vye)
 to weave, plait

igi-tsibo (ibi-)
 crown, (woven or plaited), rope

ama-tsiko
 curiosity, interest

umu-tsimba (imi-)
 bread

igi-tsina (ibi-)
 base of tree

i-tsina (ama-)
 (gram.) root or stem of word

gu-tsinda (nze)
 to defeat, win a case, be
 victorious

umu-tsinda (imi-)
 young banana shoot

gu-tsindagira (ye)
 to crush down, press down

gu-tsindagirira (ye)
 to press down at, for

gu-tsindagiza (je)
 to press down with

gu-tsindanisha (shije)
 to condemn

gu-tsindanishiriza (je)
 to justify

gu-tsindāza (je)
 to stay in one place permanently

gu-tsindāza (je)
 to fill up

ibi-tsingotsingo
 (or ibisingosingo)
 frown, showing disapproval on one's
 face

igi-tsintsiri (ibi-)
 heel

in-tsīnzi (in-)
 victory, triumph

gu-tsītāra (ye)
 to stumble, stub one's toe

gu-tsītāza (je)
 to cause to stumble

gu-tsītāzwa (jwe)
 to be made to stumble by

mu-tsitsa (mi-)
 wisdom tooth

gu-tsontsomera (ye)
 to bite (of person)

igi-tsūre (ibi-)
 evil look

i-tu (ama-)
 small package

itu
 you don't say? is that really so?

gu-tūba (vye)
 to grow smaller (sometimes used of
 moon)

gu-tubika (tse)
 to tie together, to tie up hole in
 sack, to put on tourniquet

gu-tūbūka (tse)
 to grow larger (sometimes used of
 moon)

igi-tugu (ibi-)	in-tumbaswa (in-)
uru-	kind of gooseberry
shoulder	
umu-tugutu (imi-)	igi-tumbatumba (ibi-)
yellow, orange, yellow of egg	trunk of banana tree after banana is cut
gu-tuka (tse)	gu-tūmbēra (reye)
to slander, swear at, insult	to aim at, plan for, be directly in front of, looking toward
gu-tukana (nye)	gu-tūmbereza (je)
to slander each other, to yell at each other hateful things	to make straight for, aim for
aga-tūku (udu-) (or, ubu-)	gu-tumbūra (ye)
gnat, tiny fly	to explain thoroughly, speak distinctly, tell what one has heard while eavesdropping
gu-tukura (ye)	gu-tumbūra (ye)
to be red, to blush	to stoop
gu-tukuza (je)	gu-tūmbūra (ye)
to make red	to cut down banana stalk, to be a widow (of chief, etc.)
gu-tukwa (tswe)	gu-tumira (ye)
to be insulted, slandered	to send to for, to invite
gu-tuma (mye)	gu-tumwa (mwe)
to send (person, or message)	to be sent
igi-tuma (ibi-)	umu-tumwa (aba-)
reason, cause	in-
gu-tumagura (ye)	messenger
to hit repeatedly but gently with fist (mother sometimes does it to child)	ubu-tumwa (no pl.)
umu-tūmba (imi-)	message
stem, trunk of tree or person or animal	ubutumwa bgiza - gospel
ubu-tumba (no pl.)	gu-tuna (nnye)
little hills, knolls	to pucker, shrink (v.i.), to lean forward preparing to run
gu-tumbagana (nye)	gu-tūnda (nze)
to be swollen, to swell (esp. of dead animals, also of beans, etc.)	to get mildewed, musty
gu-tumbagura (ye)	gu-tūnda (nze)
to stare without seeing	to move things to another place, to unload

umu-tundi-ro (imi-)
stones, nails, etc., which witch
doctor pretends to take from
swollen place on body

gu-tūnga (nze)
to be rich, possess, protect, to
raise (animals), to excuse
gutunga urutoke - to point at

i-tūnga (ama-)
possessions, riches

gu-tūngāna (nye)
to be very straight, perfect

igi-tungano (ibi-)
domestic animal

gu-tūngānya (nije)
to make perfect, put right

gu-tūngīsha (shije)
to make rich

umu-tūngu (aba-)
ignorant person, fool

ubu-tūngu (no pl.)
ignorance

in-tunguru (in-)
turtle dove

igi-tunguru (ibi-)
onion

gu-tūngwa (nzwe)
to be owned, protected, etc.

umu-tūngwa (aba-)
honored person, owner of kraal

in-tūngwa (in-)
igi- (ibi-)
sheep, goats

in-tūntu (in-)
sorrow, regret, anxiety

igi-tūntu (ibi-)
aga-
chest, tuberculosis

i-tūntu (ama-)
one who rules others, cheekiness,
unwillingness to be told, meanness

gu-tuntura (ye)
to grieve (v.i.), be sad

gu-tunturirwa (we)
to grieve over, feel sad

umu-tūnzi (aba-)
rich man

ubu-tūnzi (no pl.)
wealth, possessions, riches

gutura ubuku
to shout in sudden fear, to give a
startled cry, to scream

gu-tūra (ye)
to remove load from head, to lay
down a burden, to offer a gift
gutura hasi - to knock down (esp. in
a fight)

gu-turagara (ye)
to thunder, to make a loud fright-
ening noise

umu-turagaro (imi-)
thunder, loud frightening noise

gu-turika (tse)
to burst, to break out (as with rash)

gu-tūrika (tse)
to sit together talking for a long
time

gu-tūringiga (ze)
to sleep sitting up, to nod in sleep

gu-turira (ye)
to set fire to, to burn up (v.t.)

igi-turire (ibi-)
food and drink of rich man (ruler),
(esp. honey)

gu-turirwa (we)
to be burned up

gu-turitsa (kije)
to burst (v.t.)

i-tūro (ama-)
offering, gift

gu-turuka (tse)
to come from, to appear

gu-turūmbuka (tse)
to come suddenly

igi-turūmbuka (ibi-)
sudden happening

gi-turūmbuka
suddenly

gu-turumbura (ye)
to stare at without seeing

gu-turumbura (ye)
to chase others out of home

gu-tururuza (je)
to push a person down where he
belongs, squelch

gu-tururuza (je)
to prevent, stop, convince, to
catch swarming bees

gu-turutsa (kije)
to lead (e.g. cows out to pasture)

aga-turuturu (no pl.)
morning star

gu-tūrwa (we)
to be put down (load)

gu-tūta (se) - 186 -
to be hard, impossible to dig even
though water is on top

umu-tūtsi (aba-)
person of upper class of Barundi
(Nilotic origin)

igi-tutsi (ibi-)
slander

igi-tūtsi (ibi-)
language of Batutsi

igi-tūtu (ibi-)
shade, shadow

gu-tutūmba (mvye)
to ferment, to swell (as bread,
beans, etc.)

gu-tūtūra (ye)
to prune, to take dry leaves out
of banana trees

gu-tutuza (je)
to appear out of ground

gu-tūvya (bije)
to make smaller, diminish (v.t.)

gu-tuza (jije)
to chase away (because of hatred)

gu-tūza (jije)
to drop voice at end of sentence
or expression

umu-twa (aba-)
pygmy

gu-twāra (ye)
to carry, take away, govern (a
country)

gutwara inda y'indaro
gutwara inda y'ishushu
to be pregnant through adultery

umu-twāre (aba-)
sub-chief

ubu-twāre (no pl.)
chieftanship, authority

in-twāri (in-)
one who has power, goodness,
courage

gu-twārira (ye)
to carry to, for, govern in name
of

umu-twāro (imi-)
burden, load

in-twāro (in-)
weapon

gu-twārwa (we)
to be carried away, governed

gu-twāza (je)
to help to carry, carry for

umu-twe (imi-)
head

aga-twe (no pl.)
roof top

twēbge
we, us
tweho - we (in contrast to others)
nātwe - and we, us
nkātwe - like us
twempi - both of us

gu-twēnga (nze)
to laugh, to laugh at

gu-twēngera (ye)
to laugh at

igi-twengerabarozi (ibi-)
child (before he begins to know
anything)

gu-twēngēsha (sheje)
to cause to laugh

ibi-twēngo
laughter

gu-twēngwa (nzwe)
to be laughed at, mocked

gu-twēnza (geje)
to cause to laugh

umu-twēnzi (imi-)
dawn

ugu-twi (ama-)
ear

gu-twīkīra (riye)
to cover well, veil, disguise

igi-twīkirizo (ibi-)
veil, head covering worn over face

gu-twīkurura (ye)
to uncover

gu-twīkururwa (we)
to be uncovered

kw-ūbaha (she)
to respect, reverence, honor

kw-ūbahira (ye)
to respect for

ic-ūbahiro (ivy-)
respect, reverence, honor

kw-ūbahuka (tse)
to lack respect, to be insolent, to
dare, to speak fearlessly, be
disrespectful

kw-ūbahwa
to be respected

umw-ūbahwa (ab-)
respected person

kw-ūbaka (tse)
to build

kw-ūbakana (nye)
to build together

kw-ūbakira (ye)
to build at, for

kw-ūbakīsha (shije)
to cause to build, build with

iny-ūbako (kwa) (in-)
building

kw-ūbakwa (tswe)
to be built

kw-ūbama (mye)
to stoop down, bend over

urw-ūbati (inz-)
sheath, case

umw-ūbatsi (ab-)
builder

ic-ūbi (ivy-)
wing (of chicken)

kw-ūbika (tse)
to turn upside down, to be upside
down (esp. of basket)
kwubika inda - to lie on one's face

kw-ūbikiza (je)
to become dark in daytime (from
fog, etc.)

kw-ūbikwa (tswe)
to be turned upside down

kw-ūbīra (riye)
to come unexpectedly finding one
unprepared, to happen suddenly

kw-ūbiriza (je)
to attack unexpectedly

ic-ūbirizi (ivy-)
unexpected thing, anything hidden
or unseen that comes to light
suddenly

ubu
now
ubu nyene - right now
kur'ubu - perhaps

ubuho
now (emphatic)

kw-ūbuka (tse)
to discover, come upon suddenly

kw-ūbuka (tse)
to jump up and run quickly

kw-ūburuka (tse)
to peel (skin after a burn, v.i.)

kw-ūburuka (tse)
to become right side up

kw-ūburura (ye)
to turn right side up

kw-ūburūrwa (we)
to be turned right side up

umw-ūga (imy-)
craft, art, special skill

kw-ūgama (mye)
to take cover in rain, go for shelter

kw-ūgamisha (shije)
to give shelter

kw-ūgara (ye)
to close, shut

kw-ūgarana (nye)
to shut up with

kw-ūgarira (ye)
to close the entrance of the kraal

kw-ūgariza (je)
to cause to close

kw-ūgarwa (we)
to be closed

ur-ūgi (inz-)
door

ub-ūgi (no pl.)
edge of sword, knife, etc.

kw-ūgunyuza (je)
to scour a pot, to rinse out dirt,
to drink all there is in a container

kw-ūgurura (ye)
to open

kw-ūgurūrira (ye)
to open for

kw-ūgurūrwa (we)
to be opened

kw-ūgurūza (je)
to cause to open

iny-uguti (iny-)
letter (of alphabet)

kw-ūhagira (ye)
to bathe (v.t.) (originally associ-
ated with ceremonial cleansing at
time of a death in family)

kw-ūhagirana (nye)
to bathe each other

kw-ūhagirira (ye)
to bathe for, because of

umw-ūhagiro (imy-)
cleansing, bathing

kw-ūhagirwa (we)
to be bathed

kw-ūhagiza (je)
to bathe with

kw-ūhīra (ye) - 189 -
to pour water on another's hands,
to give salt to domestic animals
(usually in other food)

kw-ūhirwa (we)
to be given salt (cows)

kw-ūhiza (je)
to cause to give salt to cows

umw-ūka (iny-)
steam

uruy-ūki (inz-)
bee

ub-ūki (no pl.)
honey

uko (conj.)
as, how

uk-untu
~~how (not in questions)~~

kw-ūma (mye)
to dry (v.i.)

iny-uma
behind, outside, at the back, after

hanyuma
afterward

in-uma (in-)
dove

ic-ūma (ivy-)
metal, tool

ic-ūmba (ivy-)
room (in house)

umw-ūmbāti (imy-)
manioc, cassava

umēnga (or, umengo)
probably, it seems

kw-ūmira (ye) to hold to	kw-ūmya (mije) to dry (v.t.)
kw-ūmirwa (riwe) to be speechless in defeat, or surprise, or misfortune	umw-ūna (imy-) nose bleed
kw-ūmīsha (shije) to cause to dry	ku-ūnama (mye) to stoop over, bend down, to bow one's head
kw-ūmiza (je) to astonish, render speechless	kw-ūnamika (tse) to make another look down, close his eyes, stoop
ak-ūmiza (no pl.) astonishment, astounding thing, miracle	kw-ūnamīsha (shije) same as kwunamika
kw-ūmūka (tse) to become dry	kw-ūnamuka (tse) to raise one's head, to raise up (v.i.)
kw-ūmūtsa (kije) to dry (v.t.)	kw-ūnamura (ye) to raise the head, to raise up (v.t.)
kw-ūmva (mvisе) to hear, feel, smell, taste	iny-ūndo (iny-) (Sw.) hammer
kw-ūmvana (nye) to understand each other well	kw-ūnga (nze) to stop a quarrel and make them like each other, join together broken thing
kw-ūmvīkana (nye) to sound well, be heard plainly	umw-ūngere (ab-) shepherd
kw-ūmvīra (ye) to obey	umw-ūngu (imy-) pumpkin, squash
kw-ūmviririza (je) to listen to, etc., at	iny-ungu (iny-) profit, gain
kw-ūmviriza (je) to listen to, taste, smell	kw-ūnguka (tse) to gain, make profit, increase (v.i.)
kw-ūmvīsha (shije) to cause to hear, understand, etc.	kw-ūngura (ye) to multiply (v.t.), increase (v.t.), to cause to make profit
umw-ūmwa (ab-) person whose mouth is very dry	
ic-ūmwēru (ivy-) week, Sunday	

kw-ūngurira (ye)
to increase at, for

kw-ūngururuza (je)
to go forward little by little, to
prolong

kw-ūnguruza (je)
to go a little ahead

kw-ūngurwa (we)
to be increased

kw-ūnguza (je)
to cause to increase

ukū-ntu (ad.)
how

kw-ūnyuguriza (je)
to rinse for

kw-unyuguza (je)
to rinse

kw-ūnyuguzwa (jwe)
to be rinsed

urw-ūri (inz-)
herd of sheep, flock

kw-ūrira (ye)
to climb (as tree)

kw-ūrirana (nye)
to climb together

kw-ūririra (ye)
to climb on, by, for

kw-ūriza (je)
to cause to climb

ic-ūririzo (ivy-)
ladder

kw-ūrizwa (jwe)
to be caused to climb

kw-ūruruka (tse) - 191 -
to climb down, descend (as tree)

kw-ūrurutsa (kije)
to cause to climb down

kw-ūrurutswa (kijwe)
to be caused to climb down

uteko
moreover

ic-ūya (ivy-)
perspiration, sweat
kubira icuya - to perspire

ic-ūya (ivy-)
civet cat

urw-ūya (no pl.)
perspiration

uruy-ūzi (inz-)
pumpkin seed or plant

ur-ūzi (inz-)
river, stream

umw-uzukuru (ab-)
grandchild

umw-uzukuruza (ab-)
descendant

umw-uzukuruza-kuruza
far-off descendant

kw-ūzura (ye)
to be full, perfect, complete,
to be reconciled

umw-ūzure (imy-)
flood

kw-ūzuriza (je)
to fill, reconcile

kw-ūzuza (juje)
to fill, make perfect, to reconcile

umw-ūzuzo (imy-)
reconciliation

kw-ūzūzwa (jwe)
to be filled, reconciled

ku-va (vuye)
to come from, to shed, to leak,
to let flow from
have - get out of my way, get out
of there
vaho - same
kuva amaraso - to bleed

im-va (im-)
grave, tomb

im-vaho (im-)
one who's been there, eyewitness
(inkuru z'imvaho)

ku-vāna (nye)
to take away with, to separate
(v.i.)

im-vanda (im-)
baby's hair

aba-vandimwe
members of a family

ku-vānga (nze)
to stir, mix

ku-vāngana (nye)
to mix together (v.i.)

ku-vānganya (nije)
to mix with (v.t.)

ku-vāngavanga (nze)
to stir, mix

iki-vānge (ibi-)
mixture

ku-vāngūka (tse)
to separate one from another (v.i.)

ku-vāngūra (ye) - 192 -
to separate (v.t.), to sort out

aka-vāntāra (utu-)
foreigner

ku-vāvānura (ye)
to separate (v.i.), to forsake one
another

im-vi (im-)
uru-
white hair (from old age)

i-vi (ama-)
knee

iki-vi (ibi-)
piece of land, certain measure of
time or place (e.g. that a person
is to work, so long, or so big a
place)

ku-vīra (riye)
to flow out, to be spilled, to shed

ku-vīrwa (riwe)
to be soaked, flooded in house

ku-vīsha (shije)
to allow, cause to flow, to be shed

umu-vo (imi-)
ditch, path of water in heavy rain

im-vo (im-)
cause, reason

uru-vo (im-)
chameleon

ku-vōgera (ye)
to walk in water, to go all through
one's house, to know one's
thoughts completely

ku-vōma (mye)
to draw water, to go for water

- ku-vōmera (ye)
to water (plants)
- ku-vōmerwa (we)
to be watered
- ku-vōmēsha (sheje)
to draw water with
- iki-vōmesho (ibi-)
thing for drawing water
- umu-vōmezi (aba-)
one who waters plants
- ku-vōmwa (mwe)
to be brought (water)
- umu-vōmyi (aba-)
one who carries water
- ku-vōvōta (se)
to talk nonsense when drunk, to
say a lot of slanderous talk, to
rain early in morning or for a
long time, to give oneself to the
service of Kiranga (kubandwa), to
divine
- i-vu (no pl.)
soil, earth
- vuba
soon, recently
- ku-vuba (vye)
to cause to rain (sorcerer), to
pour water on hair before cutting
- umu-vuba (imi-)
bellows
- ku-vubga (biwe)
(passive of kuva)
to be bereaved
- i-vūbi (ama-)
wasp
- ku-vubika (tse)
to pour water on hair before
cutting it
- ku-vubira (ye)
to rain on (v.t.), to bring rain for
- ku-vubīsha (shije)
to cause to rain by means of
- im-vubu (im-)
hippopotamus
- ku-vuduka (tse)
to come from
- ku-vuga (ze)
to speak, say
- iri-vuga (ama-)
verb
- ku-vugana (nye)
to talk together
- im-vugarimwe (im-)
all speaking together
- ku-vugira (ye)
to talk at, for, in favor of
- umu-vugire (imi-)
mood (gram.)
- ku-vugīsha (shije)
to cause to speak
- im-vugo (im-)
speech
- ku-vugumuka (tse)
to grow rapidly in spurts
- ku-vuguta (se)
to blow with bellows, to squeeze
out banana juice
- ku-vugutirwa (we)
to be tempered (as metal)

umu-vuguvugu (imi-)
sound of stick or string whipped
through air, sound of things blown
by wind, whir

ku-vugwa (zwe)
to be said, spoken

umu-vugwa (imi-)
person of verb (gram.)

ku-vūka (tse)
to be born

ama-vūka
years of one's life

ku-vūkana (nye)
to be brothers and sisters

ku-vūkira (ye)
to be born at

ku-vuma (mye)
to curse
kuvuma amate - to spit on

ku-vumana (nye)
to curse each other

ku-vūmba (mve)
to go where folks are drinking
in hopes of getting some, to beg
(for beer)

iki-vumbiko (ibi-)
wood that holds fire as ashes are
put over it for the night

ku-vūmbura (ye)
to have natural intelligence
(yavumbuye ubgence)

ku-vūmbura (ye)
to pick up droppings of animals
and put them in the garden

iki-vume (ibi-)
cursed thing

ku-vumereza (je)
to call continuously and persistently

ku-vumira (ye)
to curse for

umu-vumo (imi-)
curse

ubu-vumo (no pl.)
cave, den (as of wild animal, in
rocks)

umu-vumu (imi-)
iki (ibi-)
tree of which bark is used for
clothing

im-vūmūre (im-)
one who has lost everything in
trial, one who begs earnestly but
doesn't get it

umu-vūmvu (imi-)
kind of tree (fiber used for rope)

iki-vūmvu (ibi-)
shallow basket

ku-vumwa (mwe)
to be cursed

ku-vuna (nnye)
to break (v. t.) (bone, or any
slender thing)

ku-vunagura (ye)
to break to bits

ku-vunagurika (tse)
to be easily broken

ku-vunaguza (je)
to cause to break to bits, break
with

ku-vūnda (nze)
to lie around ill long time, to
get moldy (esp. manioc or grass)

im-vūdēri (im-) carpenter bee	ku-vunjira (ye) to change money at, for
im-vune (im-) long garment (trails on ground)	vunumuhini kind of sweet potato
im-vune (im-) break (as bone), fracture	ku-vunwa (nywe) to be broken (bone, etc.)
ku-vūnga (nze) to crush with hands	umu-vunyi (aba-) advocate, defender
ku-vūngagura (ye) to crush grain	ku-vura (ze) to sour (milk), to thicken (v.i.), to coagulate
ku-vūngagurika (tse) to become crumbs	ku-vūra (ye) to heal (v.t.), to treat
ku-vūngīsha (shije) to cause to crush grain, crush with	im-vura (im-) rain
ku-vūnguka (tse) to crush, crumb easily	ku-vūrana (nye) to treat each other
ubu-vunguka (no pl.) utu- crumbs, chips of wood	umu-vurati (aba-) rain maker
ku-vūngura (ye) to crush, to rub grain, to take off chaff	im-vure (im-) cow without horns
ku-vūngurīsha (shije) to smash (as grain before grind- ing), to shell corn	im-vuridahita (im-) temple (of head)
ku-vunika (tse) to break (v.i.) any slender thing, as bone	ku-vūrira (ye) to treat at, for
ku-vunira (ye) to break at, for kuvunira akagohe - to wink at	i-vūriro (ama-) hospital, dispensary
ku-vūnja (nje) to change money	ku-vurisha (shije) to cause to thicken, sour by
im-vūnja (im-) (or i-, ama-) jigger	ku-vūrīsha (shije) to cause to treat, treat with
	im-vuru (im-) huge fish

ku-vurūnga (nze)
to make a little dough, to stir,
mix, to roll about on ground (v.i.)

ku-vurungana (nye)
to make a lot of noise, to strive
and crowd together

umu-vurungano (imi-)
noise (esp. of battle or strife)
confusion, clamor

ku-vurungisha (shije)
to make dough with

uru-vuruvu (im-)
chameleon

ku-vūrwa (we)
to be treated

ama-vuta
butter, oil

ku-vutagura (ye)
to break in two (as rope or chain)

im-vuto (im-)
ropes or whatever is used to bind
a thief or criminal

uru-vuto (im-)
string of bow

iki-vutu (ibi-)
crack in foot

i-vutu (no pl.)
terror, horror
gucika ivutu - to lose one's head,
be terrified

aka-vuvu (utu-)
group of people going along

ku-vuza (gije)
to cause to speak, to play instru-
ment, to beat drum

ku-vūza (je)
to cause to treat the sick

umu-vūzi (aba-)
doctor, one who treats illness

im-vuzi (im-)
spokesman

aka-vūzo (no pl.)
uru-
gray

ku-vyāgira (ye)
to sit (of kings or rulers), to
be at rest (cows)

ku-vyāra (ye)
to give birth

ba-vyāra bācu
maternal cousins

ku-vyarira (ye)
to give birth at (time, place)

umu-vyāro (imi-)
little plant for transplanting,
small trees that start up around
big one

uru-vyāro (im-)
offspring, descendants

ku-vyarwa (we)
to be born

iki-vyārwa (ibi-)
illegitimate child, child of
mixed marriage

ku-vyāza(jije)
to deliver, to aid woman in
delivering

umu-vyēyi (aba-)
parent

ama-vyi
excrement, dung

ku-vyibuha (she)
to be fat, get fat

ku-vyibuhisha (shije)
to make fat

ku-vyibuhishwa (shijwe)
to be made fat

ku-vyigiriza (je)
to frighten, threaten

ku-vyimba (mvye)
to swell up

umu-vyimba (imi-)
corpse

ku-vyimbisha (shije)
to cause to swell

ku-vyimbishwa (shijwe)
to be caused to swell

ku-vyimbuka (tse)
to reduce swelling (v.i.)

ku-vyimbura (ye)
to reduce swelling (v.t.)

ku-vyina (nye)
to dance, esp. to music

ku-vyinira (ye)
to dance in honor of

ku-vyinisha (shije)
to cause to dance

uru-vyino (im-)
dancing with singing

umu-vyiro (imi-)
very black, soot

im-vyiro (im-)
dirt (on body)

ku-vyuka (tse)
to arise, get up

umu-vyuka (imi-)
sweet potato vines, pumpkin vines

ku-vyukana (nye)
to get up together, at same time

ku-vyura (ye)
to help another get up

ku-vyutsa (kije)
to lift up one who is lying down

aka-wa (no pl.)
coffee (grain or tree)

we
you (sing.), he, she, him, her
weho - you, etc. (in contrast to
another
nawe - and you
na we - and he, she, etc.
nkawe - like you
nka we - like him, her

wewe
you (sing.)

aka-yabo (utu-, or ubu-)
cat

ku-yaga (ze)
to melt (v.i.), (e.g. butter)

ku-yaga (ze)
to talk, chatter, visit

umu-yaga (imi-)
wind
umu-yaga-nkuba - electricity
iki-yaga (ibi-)
lake, ocean

in-yagano (in-)
plunder, a thing taken unlawfully
but not secretly

ku-yāgira (ye)
to visit at, for

ku-yagiriza (je)
to cause to melt, to shine
brilliantly

ku-yagīsha (shije)
to cause to melt

ku-yāgīsha (shije)
to cause to visit

ibi-yāgo (no sing.)
conversation

ku-yāgwa (zwe)
to be visited about

i-yakīriro (ama-)
place to receive money, or other
things

in-yama
see i-nyama

in-yamanza (in-)
wagtail (bird)

yamara
but, however

yambewe!
exclamation of surprise

ku-yāmīra (riye)
to feel faint, gradually drift
off to sleep while thinking

in-yāna
see iny-ana

umu-yānge (imi-)
plant of Kaffir corn or millet

ku-yāngika (tse)
to head up (of grains)

iki-yāra (ibi-)
white potato

iki-yāya (ibi-)
plain, large flat area

ku-yaza (gije)
to cause to melt

yēgo
yes

yemwe!
you there!
yemwe gaye! - exclamation of
astonishment

ku-yēnga (nze)
to burn (food) slightly (v.i.), to
get too dry in cooking

ku-yēngēsha (sheje)
to allow to burn

ku-yēnzēra (reye)
to wander about

umu-yēnzi (imi-)
light brown

in-yēnzi (in-)
cockroach

i-yera (no pl.)
harvest time

ku-yerēra (reye)
to wander about

in-yerere (in-)
wire bracelet

in-yererezi (in-)
wanderer

yewe!
you there! (sing.)
exclamation of surprise

umu-yibigi (aba-)
child (boy)

uru-yige (inz-)
locust, grasshopper

ku-yigiza (je)
to burn up (v.t.), destroy by fire,
to destroy

iki-yīko (ibi-) (Sw.)
spoon

i-yimbura (no pl.)
harvest time

ku-yīnga (nze)
to hum

i-yīnga (ama-)
week, Sunday

ama-yirabiri
street, crossroads

in-yo (in-)
uru-
maggot

ku-yoba (vye)
to err in counting or in speaking,
to make a mistake, to speak
evil of ruler

iki-yōba (ibi-)
peanut

umu-yobe (aba-)
wicked one, condemned one

ubu-yobe (no pl.)
wickedness

ku-yoberana (nye)
to be unknown

ku-yobera (ye)
to not know, be unknown

ku-yoberanya (nije)
to make unrecognizable

ku-yoberwa (we)
to be mistaken, to not know

in-yoberwa (in-)
ignorant person

ku-yobeza (je)
to cause to be mistaken, mislead
ibi-yobezabwenge - drugs
ku-yobezwa (jwe)
to be led into error

ku-yoboka (tse)
to be faithful, obedient

ku-yobokera (ye)
to be faithful to

ku-yobora (ye)
to lead (esp. cows)

ku-yoborora (ye)
to lead for, toward

ku-yoborwa (we)
to be led

ku-yoboza (je)
to cause to lead, to lead for another

ku-yogera (ye)
to perish, to be killed unjustly

ku-yogora (ye)
to make a lot of noise, cry out,
to talk when you shouldn't

uru-yogoyogo (in-)
shouting, clamor

ku-yōka (tse)
to diminish (v.i.), to get thin,
to not be well

iki-yoka (ibi-)
big snake

ku-yombayomba (mvye)
to go stealthily

ku-yōmbekēra (ye)
to flow softly, quietly (of water)

aka-yōmbekēre (no pl.)
gradual drifting

aka-yōmbēro (no pl.)
gentle flowing of river

ku-yōmbōka (tse)
to go softly, quietly, go on tiptoe

in-yōmvyi (in-)
African robin

in-yōndwe (in-)
tick

ku-yōnga (nze)
to melt (e.g. sugar, salt),
disappear, be absorbed

umu-yōnga (imi-)
burned-over place

in-yōnga (in-)
presence of great person, at his
feet

ubu-yōnga (no pl.)
fringe

ku-yōngayōnga (nze)
to melt away, disappear

ku-yongobeza (je)
to eat by sucking only (as candy)

in-yōngōri (in-)
small centipede

in-yoni (in-)
bird (small)

in-yōnko (in-)
fever, malaria

ku-yōra (ye)
to pick up, clear off, remove
things

ku-yōrēsha (sheje)
to cause to pick up

ku-yōrwa (we)
to vomit

in-yosha
see iny-osha

in-yota
see i-nyota

uru-yoya (inz-)
infant (up to 3 months)

ku-yōza (jeje)
to gather up by means of

ku-yugayuga (ze)
to go from place to place to sit
(because of fear, or because others
speak evil of you), sit fidgeting

i-yugi (ama -)
white shell charm worn by child

in-yuguti (in-)
letter (of alphabet)

uru-yūki (inz-)
bee

yūko
that (esp. to introduce indirect
quotation or other dependent
clause)

in-yuma
behind, outside, at the back, after

in-yūndo (in-) (Sw.)
hammer

in-yundo (in-)
in the presence of (lit. knees)
(some great person)

in-yungu
see iny-ungu

ku-yungubiza (je)
to eat by sucking only (as candy)

iki-yunguyungu (ibi-)
small of the back

uru-yūzi (inz-)
pumpkin seed or plant

kū-za (je)
to come

umu-za (imi-)
line of cream left on sides of
container

iki-za (ibi-)
disaster, famine, epidemic

uru-zabibu (in-)
vineyard, grape

umu-zabibu (imi-)
vine

zābukuru (no pl.)
old age

i-zāhabu (ama-)
gold

ku-zāma (mye)
to waver, flutter (not person)

in-zāmba (in-)
trumpet

ku-zana (nye)
to bring

umu-zana (imi-)
rope (of any kind)

ku-zanana (nye)
to come together, bring with one

ku-zāngazānga (nze)
to dawdle, to make excuses

ku-zanira (ye)
to bring to, for

ku-zanīsha (shije)
to help to bring, bring by means of

ku-zanwa (nywe)
to be brought

- ku-zanzamuka (tse)
to jump in surprise or when
awakened

in-zara (in-)
hunger

aka-zatsa (utu-)
very tiny thing

ku-zāzānira (ye)
to puzzle

ku-zazanirwa (niwe)
to be puzzled, uncertain what to do

ku-zerēra (ye)
to be homeless, wanderer, to make
dizzy

ku-zērērwa (we)
to be dizzy

in-zererezi (in-)
homeless wanderer

ku-zēza (jeje)
to entrust

iki-zēze (ibi-)
idiot, imbecile

iki-zeze (ibi-)
big fat stomach

ku-zēzwa (jejwe)
to be entrusted with

umu-zēzwa (aba-)
girl reaching age of puberty

-zi (verb, no infinitive, no past)
to know

umu-zi (imi-)
root

amā-zi
water

urū-zi (in- zuzi)
river

aka-zi (no pl.) (Sw.)
work, task, job

ku-zibiranya (nije)
to silence, to fall heavily (rain)

ku-zibiza (je)
to silence, to stop up

ku-zibūka (tse)
to open (v.i.), clear (v.i.), to
hear well suddenly (v.i.)

ku-zibukīra (riye)
to avoid, to duck to keep from
being struck, escape

ku-zibūra (ye)
to open, clear, unstop, pierce
(v.t.)

ku-ziga (ze)
to dye

ku-ziga (ze)
to think about, to expect to get
something, to suppose

iki-ziga (ibi-)
corpse

ku-zigama (mye)
to protect, guard, watch over

ku-zigamira (ye)
to protect at, for, in the place of

ku-zigamīsha (shije)
to cause to protect, entrust to
the care of

ku-zigamwa (mwe)
to be protected

ku-ziganya (nye)
to provide for, care for, to be
economical

ku-zigira (ye)
to burn (food) (v.i.), to make
black for

iki-zigira (ibi-)
upper arm

ku-zigiriza (je)
to earnestly persist in asking
for something, to surround animal
or person hunted

ku-zigirizwa (jwe)
to be surrounded, to be at end of
one's resources, to be absolutely
discouraged in difficulty

ku-zigīsha (shije)
to cause to dye black

ku-zigiza (je)
to cause to dye black, to let burn

umu-zigo (imi-)
bundle, package, load

in-zigo (in-)
grudge

ku-ziguza (je)
to encircle, surround, form a
circle

ku-zika (tse)
to dig under crop or grass

aka-zīka (no pl.)
grudge that never ends

i-zīko (ama -)
fireplace, stove, three stones
placed for fireplace

ku-zīkuruka (tse)
to bubble up

ku-zīkurura (ye)
to mix up, to put what's on the
bottom on top, to take out of a
hole in the ground what one has
put there

-zima (adj.)
alive, whole, unbroken

ku-zima (mye)
to go out (fire, light)

ku-zimagirika (tse)
to get really lost and wander
about, to lose one's head

umu-zimagiza (imi-)
great darkness

ku-zimāna (nye)
to give a feast to, serve a meal
to

ku-zimangana (nye)
to be obscured, be blurred,
disappear

ku-zimanganya (nije)
to erase, hide, conceal

ama-zimāno
in-
feast, dinner

ku-zimanwa (nywe)
to be offered (or served) a meal

ku-zīmba (mvye)
to fraud, make the price very
high, to be expensive

ku-zimbana (nye)
to defraud each other

ku-zimbga (mbge)
to be cheated by the seller

ku-zimira (ye)
to go astray, be lost

ubu-zimire (no pl.)
ignorance, being lost

ku-zimiza (jimije)
to lead astray

ku-zimizwa (jwe)
to be led astray

umu-zimu (imi-)
spirit, ghost

ku-zimuruka (tse)
to find one's way

ku-zimurura (ye)
to show the way to one who is lost

ubu-zimuzimu (no pl.)
things used in worship of Kiranga,
thought to have special powers,
spirit worship, pagan superstitions

ku-zimya (mije)
to put out fire or light

ku-zina (nye)
to hinder one from harming another

ku-zina (nye)
to quickly make food for one

i-zina (ama -)
name
umusi ur'izina - on a certain day

i-zinamuhūngu (no pl.)
male

ku-zīnda (nze)
to be difficult to say or know, to
cause to forget to escape the
memory

ama-zīnda (no sing.)
forgetfulness, doubt
kugira amazinda - to be forgetful,
doubtful

ku-zinduka (tse)
to start early in the morning

ku-zīndūka (tse)
to be easy to remember

ku-zindukana (nye)
to go early together

ku-zīndwa (nzwe)
to forget

ku-zīnga (nze)
to fold, roll up

ku-zinga (nze)
to be more skillful than others in
play or work (yabazinze)

ku-zīnga (nze)
to chase flies off cows, to not
grow (because too many seeds)

i-zīnga (ama-)
island

ku-zīngana (nye)
to roll up with

ku-zingazinga (nze)
to roll up several times

umu-zingi (imi-)
circle

ku-zīngīra (riye)
to wind around, as string

ku-zīngira (ye)
to fold for, at

ku-zingirikira (ye)
to command a person to do what
he doesn't want to, to force, use
violence, to make another lose his
case

ku-zīngīsha (shije)
to cause to roll up

umu-zīngo (imi-)
hem, fold, roll

uru-zingo (in-)
sickly child

ku-zīngūka (tse)
to go around, surround

ku-zīngurura (ye)
to unfold, unroll

ku-zīngurūrira (ye)
to unroll at, for

ku-zīngurūrwa (we)
to be unrolled

ku-zīngwa (nzwe)
to be rolled, folded

ku-zira (ze)
to be forbidden, taboo, to refuse
to eat, to despise

ku-zira (ze)
to be punished for someone else's
wrong doing, to suffer or be pun-
ished because of a certain thing

ku-zira (ze)
to avenge wrong done to one's
family

ku-zira (ye)
to come at (time)

in-zira (in-)
path, way

iki-zira (ibi-)
forbidden thing, taboo

iki-zirazira (ibi-)
shield of variegated colors